

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/RMR/bhw
005750
14 May 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-30 April 1969

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A W/Ch 1
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2C

Encl: ✓(1) Fifth Marines Command Chronology
✓(2) Combat After Action Report (MUSKOGEE MEADOW)
✓(3) Headquarters Company, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
✓(4) First Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
✓(5) Second Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
✓(6) Third Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1) through (6) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the Fifth Marine Regiment for the period 1-30 April 1969.

5TH MAR S&C FILES

69 331

COPY NO. 1 OF 6

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION
69 1786
1 of 5

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

005750
14 May 1969

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 April to 30 April 1969

INDEX

- | | |
|----------|--|
| PART I | - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA |
| PART II | - NARRATIVE SUMMARY |
| PART III | - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS |
| PART IV | - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS |

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)
UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED605750
14 May 1969PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. Designation

5th Marine Regiment

Colonel W. J. ZARO

ORGANIC UNITS

Headquarters Company, 5th Marines	1stLt R. A. HUDSON, JR.
1st Battalion, 5th Marines	LtCol R. P. DALEY
	1-26Apr 1969
	LtCol W. E. RILEY
	27-30Apr 1969
2nd Battalion, 5th Marines	LtCol J. M. HIGGINS
3rd Battalion, 5th Marines	LtCol H. E. ATKINSON

ATTACHED UNITS

None

2. Location

Quang Nam Province, An Hoa, RVN Regimental CP

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer	LtCol B. A. PATES, JR.
	1-19Apr 1969
	LtCol M. C. ASHLEY, JR.
	20-30Apr 1969
S-1	Capt J. D. GARNER
S-2	Maj P. E. O'TOOLE
	1-17Apr 1969
	Maj C. J. BRESLAUER
	18-30Apr 1969
S-3	Maj R. H. RIDGELY III
S-4	Maj E. E. GERDING
S-5	1stLt M. J. HANDELAN
CmmO	Maj C. J. McDONALD
MFO	1stLt R. D. STROM
HqCo SupplyO	1stLt D. G. KENTING
Regt Chaplain	LtCol D. A. AHERN, USNR
	1-9Apr 1969
	Cdr H. V. KEANEY
	10-30Apr 1969
Regt Surgeon	Lt J. H. MCCULLAGH, USNR

SECRET

005750
14 May 1969

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC

USN

OFF
137

ENL
3711

OFF
11

ENL
168

SECRET

005750
14 May 1969PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. During the period of 1-7 April the Fifth Marines continued to participate in an unnamed operation, each battalion conducting search and destroy operations in its assigned AO. Only light contact with the enemy during this period was encountered.
2. At 070800H April, the Fifth Marines commenced Operation MUSKOGEE MEADOW (Rice Denial). This operations lasted for two weeks and was terminated at 202400H April. It was considered a highly successful operation in both enemy killed and rice harvested. The operation was conducted with elements of all three battalions in cooperation and coordination with Duc Duc and Duy Xuyen District officials. The Marines provided security and transportation for Vietnamese civilians harvesting rice. For detailed information on this operation, see enclosure (2), Combat After Action Report (MUSKOGEE MEADOW).
3. From 21 April and throughout the remainder of the month, the Regiment continued in an unnamed operation within the 5th Marines AO conducting aggressive offensive operations to find, fix, destroy and capture enemy forces, weapons and material.
4. The Fifth Marines accomplished its assigned missions during this period with the following units being OPCON to the Regiment: A/1/5, D/1/5, E/2/5 and F/2/5. There were no units detached from the Fifth Marines during this period. Information concerning changes of OPCON are contained in Fifth Marines SITREPS attached as enclosure (1).
5. Although enemy activity decreased both in frequency and intensity throughout the AO, and only three contacts of platoon (Rein) sized units encountered, 235 of the enemy were killed through the use of sound defensive and offensive tactics and effective employment of supporting arms, again allowing the Regiment continued success against the enemy.
6. For detailed information see remainder of enclosure (1) and enclosures (2) through (6).

SECRET

005750
14 May 1969PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Personnel and Administration. The command received an input of 7 officers and 483 enlisted personnel during the month of April 1969. A total of 3 officers and 144 enlisted personnel were medically evacuated out of RVN during the month. The average chargeable strength for the Regiment was 134 Marine Officers, 3503 Marine Enlisted, 11 Naval Officers and 166 Naval Enlisted personnel.

Casualties for the month of April

<u>KIA</u>	<u>DOV</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>MIANE</u>	<u>NECE</u>	<u>NECK</u>
21	6	155	94	159	3

2. Intelligence

a. General. During the month of April, the S-2 Section continued collection, analysis, and dissemination of intelligence in support of unnamed operations as well as Operation HUSKOGEE MEADOW which began at 0800 on the 7th of April and terminated at 2400 on the 20th of April.

(1) During the reporting period liaison was conducted in the An Hoa AO with intelligence collection agencies of GVN. The use of their intelligence personnel continued to provide valuable and current information concerning the organization and functioning of the enemy clandestine logistical support apparatus as well as enemy movements and locations.

(2) Close operational coordination with Duc Duc District Headquarters and the First Force Reconnaissance Company permitted maximum surveillance and information on suspected enemy movements and locations.

b. Cumulative Enemy Losses During the Reporting Period are as follows:

(1) NVA KIA 153/VC KIA 182

(2) DETAINÉES 175

(a) NVA PW 1	(e) CIV DEF 64
(b) VC PW 4	(f) INN CIV 95
(c) NVA RETNE 1	(g) DOW 0
(d) VC RETNE 8	(h) UNCLASSIFIED 2

(3) Weapons Captured

(a) Individual Weapons 41
(b) Crew Served Weapons 2

SECRET

005750

14 May 1969

(4) CAP 2-9-1 and 2-9-2 received no rallies during this reporting period.

c. Significant Aspects of Enemy, Weather, and Terrain

(1) Enemy

(a) Enemy activity decreased both in frequency and intensity throughout the Regimental AO during the reporting period. The first two weeks of April saw little significant enemy activity. The latter half of the reporting period, however, saw six standoff mortar/rocket attacks on An Hoa, and three contacts in the Arizona Area with platoon (Rein) sized enemy units.

(b) Of particular significance was the high number of enemy sighted by reconnaissance teams. The majority of these sightings took place in the mountainous regions in and adjacent to Base Area 112. One Recon Insert observed 417 enemy over a three day period in the same grid square. In spite of hundreds of tons of ordnance dropped on the area, subsequent attempts at Recon Insertions received heavy ground fire when efforts were made to get a BDA in the area.

(c) Operation MUSKOGEE MEADOW was a rice denial operation held during the spring harvest. During this operation, Marines supervised the harvesting of over 300,000 pounds of rice. Little enemy resistance was encountered and the operation was characterized by small isolated incidents of harassing/sniper fire.

(d) On 17 April, two Duy Kuyen GVN officials were assassinated and eight civilians were murdered when enemy grenades were thrown into a meeting the government officials were conducting with village residents. In the area of enemy propaganda, an English language broadcast was made to a Marine unit set in a night time defensive position in the Arizona Area. Broadcasting ceased under a hail of Marine mortar and artillery fire missions.

(e) POW interrogations, captured documents, and various intelligence reports indicated the continued presence of the 21st NVA Regiment, the 36th NVA Regiment, 1st VC Regiment, 573rd Artillery Battalion, and the 981 Local Force VC Battalion in the 5th Marines AO. Additional intelligence pointed out the presence, at least temporary, of a new unit whose designation was the 90th NVA Regiment.

(f) Aerial observers continued to be a valuable asset to the Regiment by directing air and artillery strikes, by observing enemy movement, and by supplying new locations of enemy fighting holes, trenches, and fortifications.

(2) Weather. Except for three to four days of heavy overcast and rain, the weather remained clear and enhanced the use of air support in the AO.

SECRET

005750

14 May 1969

(3) Terrain. The mountainous, canopied areas in the far western half of the AO continues to provide covered trails and base areas where the enemy enjoys freedom from detection, except when observed by reconnaissance elements.

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Rice Captured 22,255 Lbs

(2) Ordinance

AK-47 Ammo	610 Rds
.30 Cal Ammo	130 Rds
M-26 Grenades	6
M-79 Ammo	1 Rd
Chicom Grenades	31
2.75" Rockets	175
B-40 Ammo	4 Rds
82mm Ammo	6 Rds
60mm Ammo	2 Rds
Satchel Charges	1
C-4 Explosive	15 Lbs

(3) Equipment

Cloth	200 Yds
Medical Supplies	10 Lbs
Binoculars	1 Pair
AK-47 Magazines	10
Assorted 782 Gear	22 Lbs

3. Training

a. During the period 1-30 April 1969, the following schools were attended by personnel of this command:

TSec KM-7	1
Div Scout Sniper	6
16mm Projectionist School	2
SINCO Ldrshp Crs	6
NCO Ldrshp Crs	24
Off Ldrshp Crs	6
Reg Pub School	3
Basic Org Sup	1
Career Planning	1
Kit Carson Scout	3
Basic Ammo Tech	2
Basic Inf Wpns	2
Viet Lang	2
Land Mine	30
Embark	2
Crypto Comm	1
	83

SECRET

005750

14 May 1969

b. The Regiment continued its five day indoctrination training for all newly assigned personnel.

c. During the reporting period, the Regiment established a Refresher Training Course. It is designed to maintain the individual's proficiency in basic combat skills. Emphasis is placed on those subjects and skills essential to successful operations within the Fifth Marines Area of Operations. Instruction is presented to designated companies by a Regimental Instruction Team. On order, a designated battalion returns one company to the An Hoa Combat Base to participate in the training cycle. The company participating in the training cycle has one to three days rehabilitation and then has six days of intensive training. The designated company also has the assigned mission of the rapid reaction company, in the event such employment is required.

4. Operations. Fifth Marines continued to participate in an unnamed operation (Search and Destroy) which terminated at 070000H April. Operation MUSKOGEE BEADON (Rice Denial) commenced at 070000H April and terminated at 202400H April. The Regiment continued on an unnamed operation within the AO to find, fix, destroy and capture enemy forces, weapons and material for the remaining portion of the month. For detailed information for Operation MUSKOGEE BEADON, see enclosure (2).

5. Fire Support. Highlight of fire support coordination during the month of April was the Operation MUSKOGEE BEADON. For this operation, artillery fired 225 enemy sighting and contact missions, 43 preparation fires, 2160 H&Is and 74 missions on intelligence targets. The FSCC coordinated 341 TPQ-10 drops and 368 tactical air and beacon strikes. Naval gunfire was provided by the USS Oklahoma City firing 10 observed missions in support of this operation.

6. Air Support. This Regiment was supported during the month of April with 296 close air support missions. Resupply of units in the field was accomplished with two CH-46's and two HUEY Gunships. This package also assisted in transporting rice during the rice harvesting operation. Force Recon was supported with three CH-46's and two HUEY Gunships while the medevac package of one CH-46 and one HUEY Gunship initiated and completed 259 medevac missions.

7. Logistics, Equipment, and Supply

a. Base Development. The construction of bunkers and improvement of certain facilities at An Hoa continued during the month of April on a priority basis. A detachment of MCB-8 arrived at the Combat Base on 25 April 1969 to commence work on certain newly assigned tasks not connected with normally programmed base development. The Installation Coordinator, An Hoa, continued to work with the Division Engineer Officer on the detailed consolidated base development plan for An Hoa.

SECRET

005750

14 May 1969

h. Supply Support. The following amounts of consumable supplies (by class) were received during the month of April at the LSU, An Hoa to support operations:

Class I - 584 Tons
 Class III (W) - 627 Tons
 Class V (W) - 1200 Short Tons

In addition, 200 tons of Class II material was delivered via RUC line at the LSU, An Hoa, to units located here.

c. Land Transportation. Liberty Road remained open throughout the month as favorable weather conditions continued. However, the dust level on Liberty Road and at the fire base at Phu Lac (6) was extremely heavy and aggravating. The newly constructed bridge at Phu Lac (6) has greatly enhanced and expedited road travel from Danang to An Hoa and return. Convoys are now able to turn around in the same day.

d. Air Transportation. Due to enemy activity, the airfield at An Hoa remained closed to fixed wing transport aircraft for the majority of the month. On 26 April 1969 however, six fixed wing transport aircraft arrived and departed with no resultant enemy reaction. There was a predominant reliance on rotary wing aircraft for the movement of personnel, necessary supplies, equipment, and mail to An Hoa from Danang. Helicopters continued to provide the majority of resupply to units in the field with 477 lifts, 392 tons of cargo and 3,797 passengers being lifted during the month.

8. Communications

a. During the month of April 1969, communications in the Fifth Marines area of operation was maintained as previously established with the following changes:

(1) Communication facilities were moved into the new Regimental COC which is equipped with an antenna patch system. All remote lines in the new COC are contained within a 100 pair cable to the terminal board. The move was completed and operations commenced on 22 April 1969.

(2) Radio and wire communications were established with Delta Force during the third week of April.

(3) A retransmission team was provided to the First Battalion, 5th Marines during Operation HUSKOGEE RELOAD using Radio set AN/PRC-77 with excellent results.

b. Friendly frequency interference continues to be a problem on both radio and radio relay in the VHF range (M1). There is a definite requirement for good spare frequencies at both the Division and Regiment levels.

SECRET

005750

14 May 1969

9. Medical

a. During the month of April 1969, the RAS continued in full operation. On 2 April, the C&C Platoon from "A" Med ceased operations and left for DaNang. Responsibility for medical evacuation was delegated to BAS 1/5 with assistance provided by both BAS 2/5 and 3/5. A medical treatment and holding bunker was established adjacent to the helo pad near BAS 1/5. Responsibility for the POW Compound and the Vietnamese dispensary was reassigned to BAS 3/5. The RAS moved its sick call facilities, health records, and part of medical supply into the bunkers vacated by "A" Med and commenced operations as a secondary casualty treatment and evacuation center. The military population supported by the RAS continued at about the same level. During the month, RAS treated:

(1) Military	531
(2) Vietnamese (on base)	21
(3) Vietnamese (Med Cap)	656
(4) Immunizations	205

b. BAS 3/5 treated 218 Vietnamese at the Med Cap dispensary on base. Med Cap activities off base were increased with a total of 656 persons being treated under a program coordinated by the S-5 and the Regimental Surgeon.

c. During the month, the base received incoming fire on nine occasions with seven battle casualties requiring treatment at the RAS. On the 23rd of April, an enemy 140mm rocket struck the blast wall in front of the RAS casualty holding bunker causing light damage to the bunker and its contents.

d. On the 23rd of April, Admiral MORRIS, Inspector General of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, paid an informal visit to the various medical sections of the 5th Marine Regiment.

10. Civil Affairs

a. During the month of April, the Civil Affairs operations have increased and diversified in the An Hoa area. Presently, efforts are being made to replace all records and directives.

b. Materials distributed during the month of April to aid the people of the An Hoa area was 76,500 pounds of scrap lumber and 2,060 pounds of food. Much of the material went to build homes for new refugees which moved into this area and to reinforce some of the older homes.

c. Medical treatment was administered to approximately 1,250 refugees located within the local area. Classes on sanitation and person hygiene are on a continuing basis.

d. Daily employment of 250 refugees for work on and off the An Hoa Combat Base was continued. The refugees that work at filling sand bags have filled 414,300 sand bags.

SECRET

005750
14 May 1969

11. Psychological Operations. During the month of April, there were 127 leaflet drops, seven hours of aerial broadcasts, and 49 hours of ground broadcasts conducted within the 5th Marines AO.

12. Chaplain. The Regimental Chaplain continues to provide Catholic services for units in the An Hoa Complex. Protestant coverage is coordinated and arranged for four services each Sunday utilizing the Battalion Chaplains to conduct these services at the An Hoa Combat Base. Weekly indoctrination lectures are given to new personnel reporting to the 5th Marines on Religious Customs in Vietnam. The construction of the new An Hoa Chapel (bunker type) was completed during this period. The new chapel being air conditioned has been enjoyed frequently as a meeting place. The Regimental and Battalion Chaplains took an active part in the Red Caps conducted in the Regimental AO.

080750
14 May 1969

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. ✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 21-69
- ✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 22-69
- ✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 23-69
- ✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 24-69
- ✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 25-69
- ✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 26-69
- ✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 27-69
- ✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 28-69
- ✓ 2. April 1969 Staff Journal
- ✓ 3. April 6 and 24 hour Sitreps
- ✓ 4. Combat After Action Report MUSKOGEE MEADOW
- ✓ 5. Headquarters Company Command Chronology
- ✓ 6. First Battalion Fifth Marines Command Chronology
- ✓ 7. Second Battalion Fifth Marines Command Chronology
- ✓ 8. Third Battalion Fifth Marines Command Chronology

*Filed
Sep*

SECRET

	INFO
S-3	
S-3A	MA
ALO	
NBCDefO	
OpnChief	09
AsstOpnChief	
AOpn/Tmg	
Scol NCO	
AOpn/Tmg	

015510 0045
 ON AU7G
 DE TB36 0045 0941130
 ZNY SSSSS
 O R 041130Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 BT

1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 5th MAR, 2/11
 TOR: 041345Z
 CCR: 0045
 CNJ

//////HAS BEEN SENT//////

SECRET
 FRAG 0 21-69 RICE DENIAL (U)
 1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY:

(1) THE ENEMY LOCATED WITHIN THE 5TH MARINES AO ATTEMPTS TO DIVERT HARVEST RICE FOR USE AS FOOD REPLINISHMENT FOR HIS FORCES. IN CONTESTED AREAS, THE LOCAL POPULACE IS TASKED TO HARVEST FOR THE ENEMY OR IS LATER TAXED A SUBSTANTIAL PORTION OF THE HARVESTED RICE. THE ENEMY CAN BE EXPECTED TO CONDUCT HOLDING ACTIONS IN CONTESTED AREAS UNTIL HARVEST IS COMPLETE. IN AREAS UNDER GVN CONTROL, ATTEMPTS TO DISRUPT HARVEST OPERATIONS CAN BE EXPECTED.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0045 **SECRET**

B. FRIENDLY FORCES: 369 RF CO AND 120, 121, 122, 124 PF PLATOON; CAP 291 AND 292.

2. (S) MISSION: CONDUCT OPNS TO PROTECT VIETNAMESE NATIONALS IN HARVESTING RICE DURING HARVEST SEASON. ASSIST IN RICE REMOVAL FM VC CONTROLLED/CONTESTED AREAS TO BE PLACED IN SECURE STORAGE FACILITIES IN ORDER TO DENY FOOD TO VC/NVA AND AGGRAVATE LOGISTICAL PROBLEMS.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT: ONE BN WITH ONE COMPANY AND ONE COMPANY (-) COMMENCES OPNS IN THE PHU NHUANS AND THE THU BONS IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH FRIENDLY FORCES IN ORDER TO PROTECT VIETNAMESE NATIONALS ENGAGED IN RICE HARVEST.

B. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR, SECOND BN FIFTH MAR, CO A, FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION. BE PREPARED TO ASSIST IN RICE DENIAL OPNS ON ORDER.

C. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH FRIENDLY FORCES, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR VIETNAMESE WORKERS HARVESTING RICE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN THE PHU NHUAN/THU BON AREAS. BE PREPARED TO ASSIST THE PEOPLE IN TRANSPORTATION OF RICE SHOULD A REQUIREMENT EXIST.

D. COORD INST:

(1) D DAY: 5 APRIL 69

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0045 S E C R E T

(2) PRO OF OPNS: APPROX 7 DAYS

(3) RICE TARGET AREA: CENTER OF MASS AT8949 GRID SQUARE.

(4) SECURITY WILL BE PROVIDED FROM 0700 TO 1800 DAILY.

(5) BY PRIOR AGREEMENT, TRANSPORTATION OF WORKERS AND RICE WILL BE A VIETNAMESE RESPONSIBILITY IN THIS PARTICULAR AREA.

(6) TEMPORARY AO CHANGE EFFECTIVE 041800H APRIL 69: AREA FROM AT896500 TO AT907500, NORTH ALONG LINE 100M EAST OF WHITE LINE TO AT903521, SOUTH ALONG RIVER TO AT891512, SOUTH TO CLOSE WILL BELONG TO THIRD BN FIFTH MAR. AREA WILL REVERT TO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR UPON TERMINATION OF THE OPERATION.

4. (U) ADMIN/LOG: NO CHANGE

5. (S) COMM ELECT

A. FIFTH MAR: NO CHANGE

B. DISTRICT FORCES:

(1) DUC DUC DISTRICT HQ-FUMING GRIPS "B- (P) 44.6H

(S) 38.85

(2) CACO - FORGERY 42.83

(3) CAP 291 - FORGERY ONE 42.83

(4) CAP 292 - FORGERY TWO 42.83

GP-4

BT

#0045

1ST MARDIV 2100/5 (9/67)

SECRET

SECRET

	INFO	Acc
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
Opn Chief		
Asst NCO		
Eng CO		

O K 050430Z APR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 2/11

TOD: 050610Z

CCN: 065

RVM

COPY 6 OF 18 COPIES

SECRET

FRAG O 22-69 RICE DENIAL (U)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY: NO CHANGE

B. FRIENDLY FORCES: 707 RF CO

2. (S) MISSION: CONDUCT OPNS TO PROTECT VIETNAMESE NATIONALS IN COLLECTING RICE DURING HARVEST SEASON. ASSIST IN RICE REMOVAL FROM VC CONTROLLED/CONTESTED AREAS TO BE PLACED IN SECURE STORAGE FACILITIES IN ORDER TO DENY FOOD TO VC/NVA AND AGGRAVATE EN LOGISTICAL PROBLEMS.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT: ONE BN (-) COMMENCES RICE DENIAL OPNS IN THE ARIZONA AREA VIC AT8448 GRID SQUARE IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0065 **SECRET**

FRIENDLY FORCES IN ORDER TO PROTECT VIETNAMESE NATIONALS ENGAGED IN RICE HARVEST.

B. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR, THIRD BN FIFTH MAR, CO F SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION. BE PREPARED TO ASSIST/CONTINUE IN RICE DENIAL OPNS ON ORDER.

C. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: IN LOOKU AND COOPERATION WITH FRIENDLY FORCES, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR VIETNAMESE WORKERS HARVESTING RICE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF THE ARIZONA AREA VIC AT8448. BE PREPARED TO ASSIST IN TRANSPORTATION AND SECURITY OF HARVESTED RICE.

3. LOOKU INST:

(1) D DAY: 6 APRIL 69

(2) PRD OF OPNS: APPROX 7 DAYS

(3) RICE TARGET AREA: CENTER OF MASS AT8448 GRID SQUARE

(4) SECURITY WILL BE PROVIDED FROM 0700 TO 1800 DAILY.

(5) AREA TO BE SECURED ON D DAY FROM AT84473 TO AT84485 TO AT84487 TO AT84496 TO CLOSE.

(6) 707TH RF CO ASSISTS IN SECURITY AND CROSSES RIVER BY BOAT DAILY WITH 200 WORKERS AT84472.

(7) WORKERS TO BE MET AT AT84475 DAILY APPROX 0730.

SECRET

SECRET

(8) VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS HAVE BEEN APPOINTED TO ORGANIZE WORKERS.
(9) VIETNAMESE WILL PROVIDE OWN FOOD.

4. (U) ADMIN/LOG: NO CHANGE

5. (S) COMM ELEFT

A. FIFTH MAK: NO CHANGE

B. DUC DUC DISTRICT HQ: FUMING GRIPS "B" (P) 44.66

(S) 68.85

GP-4

BT

#0065

1ST MARDIV 2100/5 (9/67)

SECRET

SECRET

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
ECDefO		
OpsChief	02	
AsstOpsChief		
CO in lmg		
CO in lmg		
CO		

00 AU7G
 DE TB35 #0073 0951505
 ZNY SSSS
 O R 051505Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 INFO RUM/LA/CG FIRST MAR DIV
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 2/11
 TOD: 051647Z
 CCN: 0073
 RMM

SECRET
 FRAG 023-69 RICE DENIAL (U)

////// HAS BEEN SENT //

454

- COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES
1. (S) SITUATION
 - A. ENEMY: NO CHANGE
 - B. FRIENDLY FORCES: 690 RF CO AND 4 PF PLATOONS FROM DUY XUYEN DISTRICT.
 2. (S) MISSION: CONDUCT OPNS TO PROTECT VIETNAMESE NATIONALS IN COLLECTING RICE DURING HARVEST SEASON. ASSIST IN RICE REMOVAL FROM VC CONTROLLED/CONTESTED AREAS TO BE PLACED IN SECURE STORAGE FACILITIES IN ORDER TO DENY FOOD TO VC/NVA AND AGGRAVATE EN LOGISTICAL PROBLEMS.
 3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT: ONE BN COMMENCES RICE DENIAL/HARVEST OPNS WITH TWO COMPANIES IN DUY XUYEN DISTRICT VIC 3T0148 GRID SQUARE IN COORDINATION

PAGE TWO TB35 #0073 **SECRET**
 AND COOPERATION WITH FRIENDLY FORCES IN ORDER TO PROTECT VIETNAMESE NATIONALS ENGAGED IN RICE HARVEST.

B. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH FRIENDLY FORCES, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR VIETNAMESE WORKERS OF DUY XUYEN DISTRICT HARVESTING RICE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN ASSIGNED AO VIC 3T0148. PRIOR TO HARVEST, CONDUCT ONE DAY S&C OPERATION IN AO. BE PREPARED TO ASSIST IN TRANSPORTATION AND SECURITY OF HARVESTED RICE.

C. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR, THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

D. CO F. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: EFFECTIVE 051200H APR, ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR PROVIDING BALD EAGLE REACTION FORCE. BE PREPARED TO DEPLOY BY HELICOPTER ANYWHERE WITHIN THE FIM MAR AO ON ONE HOUR NOTICE.

E. COORD INST:

- (1) 1 DAY 7 APR 69. 4 HOUR 0700H
- (2) PERIOD OF OPN: APPROX 6 DAYS.
- (3) RICE TARGET AREA: AT 990480 TO 3T022500 TO 3T022475 TO AT 990472 TO CLOSE.
- (4) SECURITY WILL BE PROVIDED FROM 0700 THROUGH 1800 DAILY.
- (5) 690 RF CO AND 4 PF PLATOONS ASSIST IN SECURIT OPERATIONS BY PROVIDING CLOSE IN SECURITY AND BY NIGHT AMBUSH ACTIVITIES.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE TB36 #1073 S E C R E T

(6) VIETNAMESE WILL PROVIDE THEIR OWN FOOD AND WATER AND WILL ORGANIZE THE HARVESTING.

(7) TUY XUYEN WILL FURNISH 4 GUIDES TO BE PICKED UP AT TUY XUYEN HQ ON 6 APR 69.

(8) ARRANGEMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE TO COLOCATE A COMMUNICATIONS RELAY TEAM WITH RECON INSERT COFFEE TIME AT AT937508.

(9) FOLLOWING THRUST PTS HAVE BEEN AGREED UPON BY BOTH FORCES:
STATE - BTJ149; ANIMAL - BT 0453.

(10) ALL AIR AND ARTILLERY SUPPORT AND MED-EVAC REQUESTS WILL BE COORDINATED THROUGH FIRST BN FIFTH MAR.

(11) THE COMPANY MOVING THROUGH RECON INSERTS COFFEE TIME AND PENNY WISE PLAYGROUNDS WILL ESTABLISH LIAISON BY RADIO.

(12) THAT PORTION OF FIFTH MAR AD EAST OF THE 94 GRID LINE AND NORTH OF THE 46 GRID LINE WILL BE AN AD EXTENSION TO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR EFFECTIVE 061200H APR 69.

4. (U) ADMIN/LOG: NO CHANGE.

5. (S) COM/SELECT

A. FIFTH MAR: NO CHANGE

B. TUY XUYEN CALL SIGN: FUMING GRIPS "J". (P) 44.50.

GP-4

BT

#1073

SECRET

SECRET

S-3		
S-3A		
ALO	1105	R
NBCDeFO		
OpnChief	02	
AsstOpnChief		
AOgnC Frag		
Scol NCO		
Eng NCO		
File		

542

RR AU7G
 DE TB36 #0118 0901330
 ZNY SSSSS
 O R 081330Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 INFO RUMILA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 2/11
 TOD: 081430Z
 CCM: 0118
 RWN

//HAS BEEN SENT//

BT
SECRET
 FRAG 0 24-69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)
 T. (S) EXECUTION: THIRD BN FIFTH MAR EFFECTIVE 090700H IN
 COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH DUC DUC DISTRICT FORCES PROVIDE
 SECURITY FOR RICE HARVESTERS IN YOUR AO FROM AT888410 TO AT900515 TO
 AT806506 TO AT00499. ASSIST IN TRANSPORTATION OF RICE UPON REQUEST
 BY DISTRICT.
 GP-4
 BT
 #0118

111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68)

COPY 6 OF 18 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

	INFO	Actg
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeLO		
OpnChief	02	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn J/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

586

OO AU7G
 DE TR36 #0139 1001200
 ZNY SSSSS
 O R 101200Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAR DIV
 BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 2/11
 TOR: 101352
 GEN: 0139
 GDJ

// HAS BEEN SENT //

COPY 6 OF 18 COPIES

S E C R E T

FRAG O 25-69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW (U)

1. (S) EXECUTION

- A. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: AT110930H BE PREPARED TO RECEIVE 9 TRUCK CONVOY WITH 260 WORKERS AND PF'S AND TWO TANK AND TWO AMTRAC ESCORT AT AT917509. MOVE WORKERS TO VIC OF CO D 1/5 CP AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RICE HARVEST OPNS. RETURN WORKERS AND PF'S TO AT917509 AT111630H TO MEET TRUCKS FOR RETURN TRANS TO DUC DUC HQ.
- B. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUE SECURITY FOR RICE COLLECTION BY SMALL DISTRICT FORCE. BE PREPARED FOR DISTRICT PERS TO REMAIN 5 DAYS AT YOUR POSIT.
- C. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCT PATROLLING OPNS SOUTH OF THE 50 GRID

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0139 S E C R E T

AND BETWEEN THE 89 GRID IEJINOHE SONG THU BON VIC OF THU BON (1) AND THU BON (3) IN SUPPORT OF SECURITY/RICE HARVEST OPNS BEING CONDUCTED BY CO D 1/5.

2. (S) COORD INST

A. BOUNDARY BETWEEN 1/5 AND 3/5 REVERTS TO 89 AND 50 GRID LINES

IAW MY 101845H.

B. 1/5 RETAIN TWO AMTRACS UNTIL 111630 IN SUPPORT OF HARVEST OPNS.

GP-4

BT

#0139

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
 O R 141530Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 BT

S E C R E T

FRAG 0 26-69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)

1. (S) SITUATION
 - A. ENEMY: NO CHANGE
 - B. FRIENDLY: SECOND ROK BRIGADE CONDUCTS S&D OPNS IN ROK AO VIC OF 5TH MAR NE AO AND SOUTH OF GO NOI ISLAND. SECOND ROK BN OPERATES IN 5TH MAR AO EXTENSION GRANTED TO ROK BRIGADE.
2. (S) MISSION: FIRST BN FIFTH MAR. ON 16 APRIL. CONDUCT TWO COMPANY OPERATION VIC OF AT9957 AND BT0049 TO PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE IN SUPPORT OF ROKMC OPERATIONS.
3. (S) EXECUTION
 - A. CONCEPT: ONE BN WITH TWO COMPANIES MOVES TO BLOCKING POSITION VIC AT990510 (SEE OPN OVERLAY) ON D MINUS ONE. ONE COMPANY (-)

COPY 5 OF 2 COPIES**HAS BEEN SENT**

PAGE TWO TB36 0201 S E C R E T

SECURES LANDING ZONE VICINITY GRID BT000518 FOR HELICOPTER ASSAULT BY ROK'S ON D DAY.

B. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

- (1) ON D MINUS ONE MOVE TWO COMPANIES TO BLOCKING POSITION VIC GRID AT990510 (SEE OPN OVERLAY).
 - (2) ON D DAY MOVE ONE COMPANY (-) TO VIC GRID BT000518 TO SECURE LANDING ZONE FOR ROK'S (SEE OPN OVERLAY).
 - (3) MAINTAIN BLOCKING POSITION AFTER ROK'S LAND BY HELICOPTER.
- C. COORD INST:
- (1) D DAY 16 APR 69. H HOUR 1000H FOR HELO LANDING IN SECURE LZ.
 - (2) PERIOD OF OPN: APPROX 5 DAYS.
 - (3) FOLLOWING THRUST PTS HAVE BEEN AGREED UPON BY BOTH FORCES:
 DAY AT9749; GASOLINE BT0247; PRESIDENT BT0654.
 - (4) ASSIGNED AO: SEE OVERLAY.
 - (5) SECOND ROK BN CP WILL BE LOCATED COORD BT030510 AND CO LOCATED WITH SIXTH ROK COMPANY.
 - (6) LIAISON O PROVIDED TO SECOND ROK BN BY FIFTH MAR.
4. (U) ADMIN: LOG: NO CHANGE
 5. (S) COMM/ELECT:
 - A. FIFTH MAR: NO CHANGE

PAGE THREE TB36 0201 S E C R E T

B. FIFTH MAR LIAISON CALL SIGN: PETRIFY LIAISON - FREQ 72.55.

C. SECOND ROK BN: CREDITOR BRAVO (P) 42.90 (S) 54.0

GP-4

BT

#0201

SECRET

SECRET

	INFO	Action
S-3		<i>MS</i>
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief	<i>OS</i>	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpr. Ling		
Scal NCO		
Ring NCO		
FILE		

949

NO AU7G
 DE TB36 #0298 1170/45
 /NY SSSSS
 O R 210745Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 INFO RUMHIA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON
 BT

5TH MAR, 1/5,2/5,3/5,2/11,
 1 RECON
 TOD: 210825Z
 CON: 0298
 INT: GEC

COPY 4 OF 17 COPIES

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

S E C R E T

FRAG O 27-69 (U)

1. (S) EXECUTION: EFFECTIVE 202400H APR 69, TERMINATE OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW.
2. (S) EFFECTIVE 210000H APR 69, COMMENCE UNNAMED OPN:
 - A. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD NORTH.
 - B. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
 - C. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO; OCCUPY STRONGPOINTS A, B, C, AND D; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB ROAD SOUTH; PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY FOR AN HOA DEFENSE WITH ONE

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 0298 S E C R E T
 PLATOON SOUTH OF AN HOA IN ASSIGNED AO.
 GP-4
 BT
 #0298

SECRET

SECRET

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		<i>MOH</i>
NBCDeIO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn / Trng		
Scal NCO		
Eng CO		

9-7-9

OO AU7G
 DF TB36 #0317 1121509
 ZNY SSSSS
 O R 221509Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 INFO RUMHIA/CG FIRST MAR DIV
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 BT

S E C R E T

FPAG 0 28-69 (U)

1. (U) SITUATION: NO CHANGE

2. (S) MISSION: THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: ON OR ABOUT 24 APR 69 CONDUCT TWO COMPANY OPERATION VIC GRID T9346 ND AT 547 TO LOCATE AND DESTROY REPORTED ENEMY CAVES AND FORTIFIED POSITIONS AND ENEMY FORCES THEREIN.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT: EMPLOYING TWO COMPANIES MOVING NTO PSN NDER COVER OF DARKNESS ONE BATTALION CONDUCTS DETAILED AND COORDINATED SEARCH

EFFECTIVE AREA.

B. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR EFFECTIVE 232400H APR 69 CHOP ONE COMPANY TO THIRD BN FIFTH MAR CONTINUE OTHER ASSIGNED MSN.

C. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCT COORD WO COMPANY ATK VIC GRID T9346

PAGE TWO RUMHIA #317 S E C R E T

AND AT9547 (NUI HO CAM AND NUI DO) TO LOCATE AND DESTROY EN CAVES AND FORTIFIED POSITIONS AND EN FORCES THEREIN CONTINUE PREVIOUSLY ASSIGNED MISSIONS. ASSUME OPCON OF ONE COMPANY OF FIRST BN FIFTH MAR EFFECTIVE 232400H APR 69.

D. COORD INST:

(1) D DAY: 24 APR 69.

(2) PERIOD OF OPN: APPROX TWO DAYS.

(3) ASSIGNED AO: NORMALLY ASSIGNED AO PLUS TEMP AO INSIDE CONNECTING LINE TO GRID AT 18452 EAST TO AT980450 ORTH TO AT984504.

4. (U) DMIN/LOG: NO CHANGE

5. (U) COMM-ELECT: NO CHANGE

FP-4

PT

#317

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5

TOD: 221635Z

CCN: 0317

CNJ

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

COPY 5 OF 15 COPIES**SECRET**

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION	5 IN MINUTES	
				S-3		
				PLACE	AN HOA, RVN.	
				FROM	TO	
				010001H APRIL 012400H APR 69		
TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.				
0001	-	1	010001H	JOURNAL OPENED.		S.F.
1130	1140	2	281100H	FU. C 1/5 955533 FND 10 500LB BOMBS. DES IN PLACE.		S.F.
0945	1235	3	311630H	FU. 2/5 E&G 848502 ADD 2 VC TO PREV FIG.		S.F.
1200	1235	4	011030H	3/5 M AT 889480 FND MED GEAR, CHOLERA VACCINATION PENICILLAN AND A PARTIAL SURGICAL KIT. RES 9 DET.		S.F.
1320	1340	5	011119H	E 2/5 AT839482 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE FM EST 34 EN RES 1 USMC NE.		S.F.
1430	1440	6	011130H	RECON TEAM RING BROOM CH-46 CRASHED RES IN 2 USMC KIA AND 9 USMC EVAC. AT905377.		S.F.
1430	1440	7	312130H	RECON TEAM DENVER CITY AT960470 UNIT RECD 2 INC GRENS RES IN 1 USMC EVAC AND 1 USMC NON EVAC.		S.F.
1930	1950	8	311630H	2/5 E&G FOLLOW UP II DETS BY ITT AS 9 CIV DEFS AND 2 INN CIV		S.F.
1930	1940	9	001800H	RECON COFFEE TIME KILLED 2 VC KIA. WITH ARTY.		S.F.
1930	1940	10	311600H	C 1/5 AT966535 I DET CLASS BY ITT AS CHU HOI RPT TO FOLLOW.		S.F.
1930	1940	11	010830H	H 2/5 AT867527 UNIT OBS 2 EN AO FIRED ROCKETS RES 1 NVA KRA.		S.F.
1930	1940	12	011750H	M 3/5 AT897500 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE RES IN 2 USMC NON EVAC.		S.F.
1930	1940	13	011745H	RECON COFFEE TIME BT011538 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH ARTY.		S.F.
1930	1940	14	011100H	C 1/5 FOLLOW UP UNIT FD 3 BOMBS 500LB TOTAL 13 BOMBS.		S.F.
1930	1940	15	011625H	D 1/5 AT902512 UNIT FD 3 (5LB BOX MINES) AND 1 M-26 GREN SET WITH TRIP WIRE.		S.F.
2030	2040	16	011030H	F 2/5 AT853514 UNIT APP 1 MALE DET.		S.F.
2030	2040	17	011400H	F 2/5 AT852513 UNIT FD 300LBS OF RICE 200 YRD OF CLOTH ASS MED GEAR UNIT APP 3 DETS.		S.F.
2145	2150	18	011909H	D 1/5 AT912518 UNIT APP 1 MALE DET.		S.F.
2145	2150	19	012000H	M 3/5 AT900504 UNIT RECD 5 INC GRENS NEG RES.		S.F.
2330	2340	20	012225H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE UNIT RECD 12 RES 82MM RES IN NEG DAMAGE.		S.F.
2340	-	21	012300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #41		S.F.
2340	-	22	012300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #41		S.F.
2340	-	23	012300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #41		S.F.
2400	-	24	012400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		S.F.

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION	3 IN 1000
				S-3	
				PLACE AN HQA, RVN.	
				FROM	TO
				020001H APRIL 69 022400H APR 69	
TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	-	-	1	020001H JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0820	0950	-	2	021909H 1/5 D 911512 1 VC ATT. ESCAPE RES IN 1 VC KIA	S.F.
0815	0950	-	3	020720H 1/5 D 900517 UNIT FND CAVE 2 FT IN DIAM. 10 FT LONG INSIDE 1 M79 RND M79 RND RES BURNED COVERING FOR CAVE.	S.F.
0947	1110	-	4	020800H 1/5 D 897520 UNIT OBS 1 EN FIRED S/A RES 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
1100	1223	-	5	020310H 2/5 G 832533 UNIT REC 30 TO 40 RDS OF 82MM RET 60&81MM	
1215	-	-	6	021130H CALLED MAR. ARTY FOLLOW TO BE SUB. 1ST BN. RECON UNIT SPOTTED 3 NVA/VC CALLED MAR. ARTY RES	S.F.
1320	1340	-	7	020310H 2 VC KIA 1 NVA PROB. G2/5 AT832525 UNIT FD 2 MTR PITS WITH AIMING STAKES INLINE WITH FREEDLY POSIT. (FOLLOW UP)	S.F.
1850	1900	-	8	021130H FOREFATHER A RECON OBS 3 EN 2C211533 UNIT FIRED S/A RES IN 3 VC KIA.	S.F.
1900	1920	-	9	021415H FOREFATHER RECON OBS 3 EN AT829519 FIRED ARTY RES IN 3 VC KIA	S.F.
1920	1940	-	10	021730H RECON COFFEE TIME OBS 3 EN BT001532 AO FIRED ROCKETS RES IN 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2020	2030	-	11	0211630H E&G 2/5 FOLLOW UP I DET CLASS BY FIT AS I CIV DEF.	S.F.
2030	2030	-	12	271715H E 2/5 FOLLOW UP I DET CLASS BY CIV DEF.	S.F.
2030	2030	-	13	011400H F 2/5 FOLLOW UP 2 DET AS CIV DEF AND 1 INN CIV.	S.F.
2020	2030	-	14	011030H F 2/5 FOLLOW UP I DET CLASS AS I CIV DEF.	S.F.
2145	2200	-	15	021400H F 2/5 AT850481 UNIT APP 2 MALE DETS.	S.F.
2145	2200	-	16	021510H G 2/5 AT824507 UNIT RECD S/A AND 4 RDS B-40 RES IN 3 USMC EVAC AND 1 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
2145	2200	-	17	021930H G 2/5 AT825500 UNIT RECD 3 RDS 60MM AND S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
2145	2200	-	18	022045H I 3/5 AT895495 UNIT RECD 10 RDS 60MM AND S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2145	2200	-	19	021330H E 2/5 AT835495 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE RES IN 2 USMC EVAC AND 2 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
2350	-	-	20	022300H I/5 SPEC SIT REP #41	S.F.
2340	-	-	21	022300H 2/5 SPEC SIT REP# 41	S.F.
2340	-	-	22	022300H 3/5 SPEC SIT REP #41	S.F.
2400	-	-	23	022400H JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION		5	
				S-3			
				PLACE AN HOA, RVN.			
				FROM		TO	
				030001H APRIL 69		032400H APR 69	
TIME		SER	INFO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACTIO
IN	OUT	NO.					CAKES
0001	-	1	030001H	JOURNAL OPENED			S.F.
0710	0855	2	030500H	1/5 C 963523 SURROUNDING OBJ. OF NIGHT ATTACK ASSALTED 20TO			S.F.
				30 VC IN VILLE. RES. 4 USMC EVAC 10VC KIA 1 DET.			S.F.
0920	0925	3	030920H	ROAD SWEEP COMP.			S.F.
0925	1225	4	030850H	3/5 I 895500 RD SWEEP SEC FND SUR FIRE DEV PRESS TYPE BEER			S.F.
				CAN W/TNT CHARGE UNDER BOARD			S.F.
0930	1225	5	030330 H	FU. RECON COFFEE TEAM SPRUNG AMB ON 3VC RES 1 VC FEMALE KIA			S.F.
0925	1225	6	030835H	3/5 I 895498 FND 1 M-1 RIFLE RET TO REG S-2			S.F.
0957	1225	7	030500H	FU. 1/5 C 975517 REC MED AK FIRE & HEAVY VOL CHICOMS RES			
				7 USMC WIAE 13 VC KIA 3 POW 5 CHICOMS MED GEAR RICE BAGS			
				NUMEROUS DOC ASST MISC GEAR.			S.F.
1116	1225	8	031100H	3/5 I 895499 FND SEVERAL DOC CONC. RICE PROD AND PROP. PAPERS			S.F.
1125	1225	9	031050H	1/5 B 902533 FND 1 AK-47 SER NO 10051416			S.F.
1520	1530	10	031400H	E 2/5 AT807465 UNIT KILLED 2 VC KIA AND CAPT 1 AK-47.			S.F.
1645	1850	11	031400H	E 2/5 FOLLOWUP UNIT APP I MALE DET AND FD I M-16.			S.F.
1900	1910	12	031530H	D 1/5 AT930511 UNIT FD I RD I55 SET WITH TRIP WIRE.			S.F.
1900	1910	13	031515H	D 1/5 AT930516 UNIT APP I FEMALE DET.			S.F.
1900	1910	14	031630H	I 3/5 AT894504 UNIT FD I 25LB SHAPE CHARGE.			S.F.
1900	1910	15	031700H	F 2/5 AT835475 UNIT APP I MALE DET.			S.F.
1900	1910	16	031745H	I 3/5 AT894504 UNIT FD ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND MED-GEAR.			S.F.
2330	2340	17	031840H	I 3/5 AT891504 UNIT FD 80 RDS 30CAL MG .70 RDS AK-47, 50 RDS			
				M*1 CARB.			S.F.
2330	2340	18	021400H	F 2/5 AT850481 FOLLOW UP I DET CLASS BY ITT AS CIV DEF.			S.F.
2340	2350	19	031527H	IST FORCE RECON HIRELING RECD S/A FIRE ZC156476 RES IN I USMC			
				NE. UNIT CALLED GUNSHIPS AND FND WING RES IN 4 NVA KIA.			S.F.
2340	2350	20	030945H	D 1/5 AT915527 UNIT APP 2 FEMALE DETS.			S.F.
2340	2350	21	031945H	BNCP 2/5 AT838493 UNIT RECD S/A AND M-79 FIRE RES IN 4 USMC			
				EVAC AND 2 USMC NON EVAC.			S.F.
2350	-	22	032300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #42			S.F.
2350	-	23	032300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #42			S.F.
2350	-	24	032300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #42			S.F.
2400	-	25	032400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.			S.F.

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION		S-3		
				PLACE		AN HQA, RVN.		
				FROM		TO		
				040001H APRIL 69		042400H APRIL 69		
TIME		GEN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS				ACTIO
IN	OUT	NO						ACTIO
0001	-	1	040001H	JOURNAL OPENED				S.F.
0824	0850	2	04 0400H	1/5 C AT966516 RES OF NIGHT ATTACK 2 DET. FORWARD TO ITT.				S.F.
1135	1235	3	041135H	ANHOA CMBT BASE 874471 REC 1 RND OF 122 ROCKET FIRE.				S.F.
1200	1235	4	040920H	2/5 F 844474 USMC DET SUR FIRE DEV CHICOM (TRIP WIRE)				
				WHILE SETTING SEC FOR MED EVAC USMC DET SECOND SUR FIRE DEV				
				(PRESS. TYPE) UNK. TYPE RES 4 USMC WIAE 4 USMC WIANE.				S.F.
1340	1350	5	041135H	AN HQA CMBAT BASE RECD 1 RD 140MM RES IN 1 USMC EVAC. FOL UP				S.F.
1400	1420	6	040830H	H 2/5 AT826487 MARINE DET UNK TYPE AP DEVICE RES 3 USMC EVAC.				S.F.
1400	1420	7	040815H	B 1/5 AT897517 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH S/A AND M-79.				S.F.
1400	1420	8	041320H	I 3/5 AT888505 UNIT FD 1 RD 155 SET W/TRIP WIRE.				S.F.
1500	1510	9	041110H	1ST FORCE RECON IMPRESIVE TEAM RECOVERED MARINE KIA'S FM				
				M 3/5 DURING OPN TAYLOR COMMON. ZG 105431				S.F.
1520	1530	10	041100H	F 2/5 AT842475 MARINE DET M-26 GREN SET WITH TRIP WIRE. RES				
				IN 1 USMC EVAC.				S.F.
1550	1600	11	041415H	I 3/5 AT890505 UNIT APP 1 MALE DET.				S.F.
1830	1920	12	041730H	G 1/5 AT966517 UNITED 1 SKS AND 2 RD B-40 AND 1 RD 82MM.				S.F.
2130	2140	13	041955H	I 3/5 AT898499 UNIT RECD 4 RDS 60MM.				S.F.
2130	2140	14	030945H	D 1/5 AT915527 FOLLOW UP 2 DETS CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIV.				S.F.
2130	2140	15	031700H	F 2/5 FOLLOW UP 1 DET CLASS BY ITT AS CIV DEF.				S.F.
2130	2140	16	030500H	C 1/5 FOLLOW UP 3 DETS CLASS BY ITT AS 2 CIV DEFS AND 1 VC POW.				S.F.
2130	2140	17	031400H	E 2/5 FOLLOW UP 1 DET CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIV.				S.F.
2330	2340	18	041630H	H 2/5 AT827503 UNIT RECD S/A A/W AND 6 RDS OF 60MM RES IN				
				3 USMC EVAC AND 2 USMC NON EVAC.				S.F.
2330	2340	19	042125H	I 3/5 AT892496 UNIT RECD 1 INC GREN AND S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC				
				EVAC.				S.F.
2340	2340	20	042300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 42				S.F.
2340	2350	21	031730H	3/5 FSCC AT895465 MARINE HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WITH .45 CAL				
				PISTOL RES IN 1 USMC NBC KIA.				S.F.
2340	-	22	042300H	2/5 SPECS SIT REP # 42				S.F.
2340	-	23	042300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #42				S.F.
2340	2350	24	041815H	F 2/5 AT833470 UNIT APP 1 MALE DET.				S.F.
2400	-	25	042400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.				S.F.

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION S-3		PLACE AN HQA, RVN.		FROM TO	
				050001H APRIL		052400H APRIL 69			
TIME		SEN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS				ACTION	
IN	OUT	NO.							
0001	-	1	050001H	JOURNAL OPENED				S.F.	
0920	0920	2	050920H	ROAD SWEEP COMPLETED				S.F.	
1000	1040	3	050930H	F 2/5 LOC 846478 USMC DET SUR FIRE DEV (TRIP WIRE) M-26 RES 1 USMC WIAE				S.F.	
1045	1145	4	050805H	G 2/5 AT809491 UNIT APP 1 MALE DET.				S.F.	
1111	1145	5	051030H	M 3/5 AT874460 UNIT APP 1 MALE DET.				S.F.	
1445	1450	6	050830H	G 2/5 AT812495 UNIT RECD S/A AND M-79 RES IN 2 USMC NON EVAC.				S.F.	
1445	1500	7	051230H	C I/5 AT986517 UNIT KILLED 1 NVA KIA AND FD 2 CHICOM GRENS.				S.F.	
1710	1720	8	051005H	I/5 CP AT927527 RINGNECK 561 HAD 9 DUD 500LB BOMBS.				S.F.	
1800	1820	9	051700H	I 3/5 AT924493 UNIT FD 2 BOMBS DUD 250 LBS.				S.F.	
2030	2040	10	051530H	I 3/5 AT893495 UNIT FD 1 RD 60MM CHICOM AND 300 RD AK-47.				S.F.	
2145	2150	11	051400H	G 2/5 AT842502 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.				S.F.	
2300	2320	12	052000H	I 3/5 AT898495 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH S/A.				S.F.	
2300	2320	13	052100H	G 2/5 AT849485 UNIT APP 1 MALE DET.				S.F.	
2340	-	14	052300H	I/5 SPEC SIT REP # 43				S.F.	
2340	-	15	052300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #43				S.F.	
2340	-	16	052300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #43				S.F.	
2400	-	17	052400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.				S.F.	

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION		3 31 1969		
				PLACE		AN HQA, RVN.		
				FROM		TO		
				060001H APRIL		062400H APRIL 69		
TIME		SEN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS				ACTIC
IN	OUT	NO.						MAKER
0001	-	1	060001H	JOURNAL OPENED				S.F.
0922	1150	2	052000H	I 3/5 052000H FOLLOW UP ADD 1 USMC WIANE. (CASUALTY UP DATE).				S.F.
1055	1150	3	061015H	M 3/5 AT914503 USMC DET SUR FIRE DEV (TRIP WIRE) CHICOM RES 1 USMC WIAE				S.F.
1233	1255	4	061200H	L 3/5 AT925493 UNIT APP 5 MALE DET. SEND TO ITT.				S.F.
1400	1420	5	060900H	B 1/5 AT915511 UNIT KILLED 3 VC KIA WITH S/A.				S.F.
1400	1420	6	061230H	I 3/5 AT895498 UNIT FD 30 RDS AK-47 ASS 782 GEAR AND DOCUMENTS				S.F.
1400	1420	7	061515H	E 2/5 AT821472 UNIT APP 1 MALE DET AND FD 300LBS OF RICE.				S.F.
1800	1830	8	061445H	G 2/5 AT857497 UNIT RETD S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.				S.F.
1800	1830	9	061740H	I 3/5 AT894497 UNIT FD ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND MED-GEAR.				S.F.
1830	1900	10	061700H	D 1/5 AT915523 UNIT APP 2 MALE DETS.				S.F.
2110	2120	11	062015H	I 3/5 AT897500 UNIT RECD 2 INC RDS 60MM.				S.F.
2120	2140	12	061910H	C 1/5 AT 013817 UNIT RECD A/W FIRE RES IN 1 USMC KIA. UNIT RETD FIRE AND CALLED IN ARTY RES IN 6 NVA KIA.				S.F.
2215	2220	13	061500H	H 2/5 AT832495 UNIT RECD S/A AND M-79 FIRE RES 3 USMC NON EVAC				S.F.
2300	-	14	062300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #44				S.F.
2300	-	15	062300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #44				S.F.
2400	-	16	062300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #44				S.F.
2400	-	17	062400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.				S.F.

GENERAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION		5	
OPERATION MUSKOGEE MEADOW				S-3		PLACE AN HQA, RVN.	
				FROM		TO	
				070800H APRIL 69 072400H APRIL 69			
TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACT-C
IN	OUT	NO.					TAKE
0800	-	1	070800H	JOURNAL OPENED			S.F.
0825	0900	2	070805H	A 1/5 AT968458 UNIT SPOTTED 7 NVA W/PACKS AND RIFLES RES 2 NVA KBA			S.F.
0930	0930	3	070930H	ROAD SWEEP COMPLETED			S.F.
1120	1250	4	071045H	I 3/5 AT897488 USMC DET SUR FIRE DEV (TRIP WIRE) CHICOM RES IN 1 USMC WIAE 1 USMC WIANE			S.F.
1148	1250	5	070800H	CP 2/5 AT842491 UNIT APP 2 DET. END 30 RDS AK47 1 M-26 SCISSORS BATTLE DRESSING 1 USMC UTILITY SHIRT MISC CHINESE COINS RES IN 2 DET.			S.F.
1155	1250	6	071130H	I 3/5 AT897487 UNIT END SUR FIRE DEV 82MM RND (TRIP WIRE)			S.F.
1410	1420	7	071200H	H 2/5 AT831507 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES IN 1 USMC NON EVAC.			S.F.
1410	1420	8	071215H	BNCP 2/5 AT843492 UNIT FD 1 K-44 RIFLE.			S.F.
1445	1450	9	071400H	L 3/5 AT892498 MARINE DET 60MM RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE.			S.F.
1800	1810	10	071430H	E 2/5 AT831472 UNIT FD 2 RDS 60MM SET WITH PRESSURE DETINATION			S.F.
1800	-	11	071800H	I 1/5 SPEC SIT REP #2			S.F.
1800	-	12	071800H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #2			S.F.
1800	-	13	071800H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #2			S.F.
1830	1930	14	071300H	B 1/5 AT906537 SCOUT SNIPER KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH S/A.			S.F.
1930	1930	15	071855H	G 2/5 AT852492 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH S/A FIRE.			S.F.
2200	2220	16	070815H	I 3/5 AT898498 UNIT FD 5000 LBS OF RICE.			S.F.
2300	-	17	072300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #3			S.F.
2300	-	18	072300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #3			S.F.
2300	-	19	072300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #3			S.F.
2400	-	20	072400H	JOURNAL CLOSED			S.F.

CPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW

S-3

PLACE AN ACP, RUC

FROM

08000IH

082400H APR 69

TIME	REF	MSG	CONTENT	STATUS
0001	-	I	08000IH JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0500	-	2	080500H 2/5 SPEC SIT REP #4	S.F.
0500	-	3	080500H 1/5 SPEC SIT REP #4	S.F.
0500	-	4	080500H 3/5 SPEC SIT REP #4	S.F.
1200	-	5	081200H 1/5 SPEC SIT REP #5	S.F.
1200	-	6	081200H 2/5 SPEC SIT REP #5	S.F.
1200	-	7	081200H 3/5 SPEC SIT REP #5	S.F.
I345	I350	8	081050H L 3/5 AT894506 UNIT APP 4 FEMALE DETS.	S.F.
I345	I350	9	081120H L 3/5 AT898507 UNIT FD 100 LBS OF RICE (UNPOLISHED)	S.F.
I430	I440	10	081349H K 3/5 AT916488 UNIT FD 1 RD 60MM SET WITH TRIP WIRE.	S.F.
I520	I530	11	081410H RECON BN HANOVER SUE AT979503 MARINE DET UNK TYPE AP DEVICE RES IN 3 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
I520	I540	12	081450H K 3/5 AT915498 UNIT FD 250LB BOMB SET WITH PRESSURE DETINATION	S.F.
I700	I720	13	081500H L 3/5 AT900509 UNIT 1 TON OF RICE (POLISHED)	S.F.
I700	I720	14	081545H L 3/5 AT898504 UPON RETURNING TO CP UNIT HAD MARINE DET 8 IMM RES IN 3 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
I800	-	15	081700H 3/5 SPEC SIT REP #6	S.F.
I850	I900	16	081430H A 1/5 AT992477 UNIT FD 2 TONS OF RICE (UNPOLISHED) AND 15 LBS OF DOCUMENTS.	S.F.
I900	I920	17	081430H I 3/5 AT889443 UNIT APP 2 FEMALE DETS.	S.F.
I900	-	18	081700H 1/5 SPEC SIT REP #6	S.F.
I930	-	19	081700H 2/5 SPEC SIT REP #6	S.F.
2000	2010	20	081730H G 2/5 AT842475 UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA KILLED BY ARTY 2 WEEKS OLD.	S.F.
2300	-	21	082300H 3/5 SPEC SIT REP #7	S.F.
2340	-	22	082300H 2/5 SPEC SIT REP #7	S.F.
2340	-	23	082300H 1/5 SPEC SIT REP #7	S.F.
2400	-	24	082400H JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW

S-3

PLACE AN HOA, 2/26

FROM

09000IH

092400H APR 69

TIME	DATE	TIME	DESCRIPTION	STATUS
0001	-	1	09000IH JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0040	0955	2	082330H G 1/5 BT018497 UNIT RECD 2 INC GRENS AND S/A FIRE RES IN 5 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
0600	-	3	090600H 1/5 SPEC SIT REP #8	S.F.
0500	-	4	090600H 3/5 SPEC SIT REP #8	S.F.
0740	-	5	090600H 2/5 SPEC SIT REP #8	S.F.
0830	-	6	090830H COW POKE 7 AT938463 SPOTTED 1 NVA RES 1 NVA KBA.	S.F.
0930	1100	7	090845H L 3/5 AT898508 UNIT APP 2 MALE DET.	S.F.
0955	1100	8	090745H G 2/5 AT870520 UNIT OBS 5 EN MOV N. SAME TIME USMC DET SUR FIRE DEV (TRIP WIRE) M-26 RES 3 USMC WIAE 1 USMC WIANE. FIRED S/A CALLED MARINE ARTY MED EVAC CALLED AND COMP.	S.F.
1120	-	9	091200H 1/5 SPEC SIT REP #9	S.F.
1150	-	10	091200H 2/5 SPEC SIT REP #9	S.F.
1115	-	11	091200H 3/5 SPEC SIT REP #9	S.F.
1600	1620	12	091430H COWPOKE 2-1 KILLED 1 NVA KBA BT033556	S.F.
1700	1720	13	091340H G 2/5 AT872499 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1800	1820	14	091500H D 1/5 AT925520 SCOUT SNIPERS FIRED S/A FIRE RES IN 2VC KIA. UNIT INITIALLY OBS 3 EN VUC AT933523	S.F.
1800	-	15	091700H 1/5 SPEC SIT REP #10	S.F.
2030	2040	16	091745H K 3/5 AT905505 MARINE DET M-26 GRN SET WITH TRIP WIRE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2100	2110	17	091930H L 3/5 AT895514 UNIT RECD 4 RDS OF 60MM S/A AND M-79 FIRE RES IN 3 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2110	2120	18	091715H E 2/5 AT837463 UNIT HAD MARINE DET M-26 GRN SET WITH TRIP WIRE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC AND 1 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
2130	2140	19	091725H G 2/5 AT856485 MARINE DET M-26 GRN RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2310	2320	20	092115H AN HOA COMBAT BASE RECD 2 RDS 81MM FM FREINDLY MTR TUBE RES IN 1 USMC NBC E AND 1 USMC NBC NON EVAC.	S.F.
2320	-	21	092300H 2/5 SPEC SIT REP #11	S.F.
2300	-	22	092300H 3/5 SPEC SIT REP #11	S.F.
2300	-	23	092300H 1/5 SPEC SIT REP #11	S.F.
2400	-	24	092400H JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW

S-3

PLATE 44 100, 100, 100

FROM

100000H

102400H APR 69

TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE	DESCRIPTION	STATUS
0001	-	1	100000H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0515	-	2	100600H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #12	S.F.
0615	-	3	100600H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #12	S.F.
0510	-	4	100600H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #12	S.F.
0711	0900	5	100500H	E 2/5 AT832472 UNIT REC 1 RND 81MM RES 1 USMC NBC EVAC	S.F.
0800	0900	6	100715H	BN RECON HANOVER SUE AT004563 COW POKE 6-9 SPOTTED 5 NVA IN BOAT W/GEAR RES BOAT AND GEAR DES AND 2 NVA KIA	S.F.
0905	0940	7	091930H	L 3/5 091930H (FOLLOW UP) AT997510 ADD 1 USMC EVAC, 2 USMC NON EVAC CUM TOTAL 4 USMC EVAC 2 USMC NON EVAC	S.F.
0915	0940	8	091520H	FORCE RECON DENVER CITY ATZG217426 SPOTTED 1 VC RES 1 VC KIA ALSO FND 1 COMPLETE SURGICAL KIT AND MEDICINE.	S.F.
1020	1030	9	100615H	E 2/5 AT828470 UNIT FND 1 TUNNEL 3 BUNKERS APP 2 FEMALE DET.	S.F.
1050	1120	10	100700H	D 1/5 AT917514 UNIT FND SUR FIRE DEV (TRIP WIRE) 4 M-26	S.F.
1020	1120	11	100800H	H 2/5 AT843492 UNIT APP 1 MALE DET BOUND WITH ROPE STATED HE WAS CAP 24 DAYS AGO BY VC.	S.F.
0830	-	12	100830H	ROAD SWEEP COMP.	S.F.
1200	-	13	101200H	SIREN TESTED.	S.F.
1050	-	14	101200H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #13	S.F.
1235	-	15	101200H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #13	S.F.
1240	-	16	101200H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #13	S.F.
1120	1255	17	101020H	K 3/5 AT925495 USMC DET SUR FIRE DEV 105 RND RIGGED BY M-26 (TRIP WIRE) RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1400	1420	18	100945H	K 3/5 AT923493 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH S/A FIRE.	S.F.
1515	1520	19	100900H	H 2/5 AT822492 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE RES IN 2 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
1540	1550	20	101215H	L 3/5 AT907505 UNIT FD 1,800 LBS OF RICE AND APP 2 DETS.	S.F.
1540	1540	21	101400H	I/5 CP AT923536 UNIT APP 2 DETS.	S.F.
1540	1530	22	101410H	L 3/5 AT896489 UNIT HAD MARINE DET HOMEMADE AP DEVICE SET PRESSURE DET RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1700	-	23	101700H	I/5 SPEC SIT REP #14	S.F.
1700	-	24	101700H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #14	S.F.
1800	1830	25	101345H	K 3/5 AT924494 UNIT APP 5 FEMALE DETS.	S.F.
2040	2050	26	101800H	K 3/5 AT921494 UNIT FD 2,100 LBS OF RICE (UNPOLISHED) AND ASSORTED MED-GEAR AND 782 GEAR.	S.F.
2230	2240	27	101645H	H 2/5 AT842496 UNIT HAD 2 VN MALES CHU HOI WITH 1 AK-47 AND 1 M-16	S.F.
2310	2330	28	101141H	D BRTY 2/11 USMC WAS DRIVING JEEP WITH POWDER INCERMENTS WHEN THEY INGITED RES IN 1 USMC NBC EVAC.	S.F.
2350	2355	29	102100H	D I/5 AT919504 UNIT HAD 1 VN MALE CHU HOI WITH M-26 GREN.	S.F.
2355	2400	30	102200H	I/5 CP AT923538 UNIT RECD 5 RDS ARTY FM HILL 55 AND 9 RDS 60MM FM ENEMY. NEG CASUALITIES OR DAMAGE.	S.F.
2355	-	31	102300H	I/5 SPEC SIT REP #15	S.F.
2355	-	32	102300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #15	S.F.
2355	-	33	102300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #15	S.F.
2400	-	34	102400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

S-3

PLACE AN HQ, AVE.

FROM TO

120001H

122400H APR. 69

TIME	REF	NO	MSG	ACTIVITY, MESSAGES, ORDERS	AC
0001	-	1	120001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0458	-	2	120600H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #20	S.F.
0620	-	3	120600H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #20	S.F.
0545	-	4	120600H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #20	S.F.
0915	0915	5	120915H	ROAD SWEEP COMP.	S.F.
1210	-	6	121210H	SIREN TESTED	S.F.
1155	-	7	121200H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #21	S.F.
1040	-	8	121200H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #21	S.F.
1235	-	9	121200H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #21	S.F.
1340	1400	10	121155H	1ST FORCE RECON LUNCHMEAT IS IN CONTACT WITH 20 TO 30 EN ZC	S.F.
				215504 5 TH MARINES IS COMMITTING F CO 2/5	S.F.
1340	1400	11	120930H	D 1/5 AT916514 UNIT APP 3 BETS 1 MALE AND 2 FEMALE.	S.F.
1340	1400	12	120950H	G 2/5 AT854517 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH S/A FIRE.	S.F.
1340	1400	13	121030H	D 1/5 AT923508 UNIT FD 1,500 LBS OF UNMILLED RICE.	S.F.
1340	1400	14	120930H	H 2/5 AT870515 MARINE DET M-26 GRNE SET WITH TRIP WIRE RES IN	S.F.
				1 USMC EVAC AND 1 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
1340	1400	15	121100H	H 2/5 AT870517 MARINE DET M-26 GRNE SET WITH WIRE RES IN 1 USMC	S.F.
				KIA.	S.F.
1450	1500	16	121020H	I/5 CP AT926527 WHILE CONTROLLING AIR STRIKE HELLBORN 158 OBS	S.F.
				3 VC KBA.	S.F.
155	1500	17	121245H	K 3/5 AT897483 MARINE DET M-26 GRN SET WITH PRESSURE RELEASE	S.F.
				RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1645	1650	18	121155H	RECON INSERT LUNCHMEAT FOLLOW UP KILLED 2 NVA KIA WITH S/A AND	S.F.
				SUFFERED 1 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
1700	-	19	121700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #22	S.F.
1700	-	20	121700H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #22	S.F.
1730	-	21	122300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #23	S.F.
2330	-	22	122300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #23	S.F.
2330	-	23	122300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #23	S.F.
2340	2350	24	122230H	I/5 CP AT925534 UNIT RECD 6 RDS ARTY FM HILL 65.	S.F.
2345	2350	25	122110H	H 2/5 AT871531 UNIT RECD 6 RDS 60MM EN COORD. AT871539	S.F.
2345	2350	26	121115H	RECON RECLINE KILLED 4 NVA KIA WITH S/A AND ARTY AND SUFFERED	S.F.
				1 USMC EVAC. ZC133358	S.F.
2400	-	27	122400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

CPN MUSKOGEE MEADOWS

S-3

PLACE AN HQ, RVN.

FROM

130001H

132400H APR 69

INFORMATION, INFORMATION, ORDERS

0001	-	1	130001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0549	-	2	130600H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #24	S.F.
0536	-	3	130600H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #24	S.F.
0553	-	4	130600H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #24	S.F.
0849	0935	5	130700H	D 1/5 AT941515 USMC DET SUR FIRE DEV (TRIP WIRE) M-26 RES 2 USMC WIAE	S.F.
0955	1005	6	121410H	G 2/5 AT873514 USMC DET SUR FIRE DEV (TRIP WIRE) 81MM RES 1 USMC EVAC	S.F.
1000	1055	7	130630H	M 3/5 AT850448 USMC DET SUR FIRE DEV (TRIP WIRE) M-26 RES 1 USMC EVAC	S.F.
1000	1055	8	130730H	I 3/5 AT845443 UNIT OBS 2 VN DIGGING UP WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MORTAR TUBE MOVED ABOUT 50 METERS AND BURIED IT NOTIFIED NOI SONG TO TAKE ACTION	S.F.
1054	1125	9	121700H	K 3/5 AT924500 UNIT APP 1 MALE DET	S.F.
1200	-	10	131200H	SIREN TESTED	S.F.
1125	-	11	131200H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #25	S.F.
1153	-	12	131200H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #25	S.F.
1058	-	13	131200H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #25	S.F.
1340	1350	14	131000H	D 1/5 AT938507 UNIT FD I TUNNEL AND I M-26 GRN.	S.F.
1340	1350	15	131030H	D 1/5 AT911527 UNIT KILLED I VC KIA SCOUT SNIPER.	S.F.
1600	1610	16	131045H	E 2/5 AT833546 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE RES IN I USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1600	1610	17	131100H	G 2/5 AT852544 UNIT HEAVY A/W FIRE RES IN I USMC KIA 5 USMC EVAC 2 USMC NON EVAC UNIT RETD S/A FIRE RES IN 2 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1800	1820	18	131100H	D 1/5 AT920526 UNIT APP I FEMALE DET.	S.F.
1800	1820	19	131700H	K 3/5 AT899498 UNIT APP 4 DETS, (3 FEMALE AND I CHILD)	S.F.
1800	1820	20	131200H	H 2/5 AT862537 UNIT RECD S/A AND I2 CHICOM GRNS RES IN I USMC KIA AND 4 USMC EVAC AND 4 USMC NON EVAC. UNIT RETD FIRE RES IN 5 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2330	2340	21	131650H	YEARBOOK RECON INSERT AT97538 MARINE DET M-26 GRN RES IN 3 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2330	2340	22	131100H	H 2/5 FOLLOW UP DELETE SPOT REP 131200H AND DELETE I USMC KIA ADD 2 USMC NON EVAC. ALSO DELETE I AK-47 AND ADD I M-16 AND 2 SKS.	S.F.
2340	2340	23	132050H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE RECD 2 RDS 82MM NEG CASUALTIES.	S.F.
2350	-	24	132300H	I/5 SPEC SIT REP #26	S.F.
2350	-	25	132300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #26	S.F.
2350	2355	26	131600H	E 2/5 AT841545 UNIT RECD S/A A/W AND 6 RDS B-40 RES IN II USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2400	-	27	132400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

CPN MUSKOGEE MEADOWS

S-3

PLACE IN HQ, RVN.

FROM

TO

140001H

142400H APR. 69

TIME	DATE	NO	MSG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTY
0001	-	1	140001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0205	0315	2	131745H	H 2/5 AT855545 UNIT REC S/A & A/WPNS FIRE RES 2USMC EVAC	S.F.
0315	0335	3	132045H	G 2/5 AT853515 UNIT REC S/A FIRE AND 2 B-40RDS RES 1USMC WIANE	S.F.
0450	-	4	140600H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #28	S.F.
0625	-	5	140600H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #28	S.F.
0529	-	6	140600H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #28	S.F.
0630	0650	7	131100H	H 2/6 FOLLOW UP AT858556 CHANGE TO READ 3USMC WIAE VICE	S.F.
				6 USMC WIAE	S.F.
0630	0650	8	131100H	G 2/5 (FOLLOW UP) AT852544 CHANGE TO READ 4 USMC WIAE VICE	S.F.
				5 USMC WIAE	S.F.
0208	0920	9	131200H	G 2/5 AT8452/8552 UNIT FND 1200 LBS OF HARVESTED RICE	S.F.
0940	0940	10	140940H	ROAD SWEEP COMP.	S.F.
1130	-	11	141130H	SIREN TESTED	S.F.
1000	1100	12	140630H	A 1/5 AT993473 UNIT OBS 1 EN RES 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
0845	1100	13	140800H	H 2/5 AT 860543 UNIT FND 1 NVA KILLED BY ARTY RES 1 NVA KIA	S.F.
0931	1100	14	140810H	G 2/5 AT859519 UNIT FND 1 12.7 AA WPN 1 B-40 RND.	S.F.
1013	1130	15	140630H	C 1/5 AT987519 UNIT OBS 8-10 EN RES 3 VC KIA	S.F.
0920	1130	16	140700H	E 2/5 AT842545 UNIT FND 2 NVA KILLED BY XXXXX S/A IN SPIDER	
				HOLE ALSO END 1 AK 44, 1 AK47, 4 CHICOM GREN, 2 AK47 MAG. W/	
				60 RDS, 1 RPG LAUNCHER.	S.F.
045	1200	17	130945H	I 3/5 AT850447 UNIT APP 1 MALE DET.	S.F.
1048	1200	18	140945H	K 3/5 AT892504 UNIT MOVING TO PROVIDE SEC FOR DOWNED CH-46	
				REC S/A FRM NW. SEC. BIRD THEN DIRECTED GUN SHIP ON EN.	
				NEG RESULTS.	S.F.
1120	-	19	141200H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #29	S.F.
1236	-	20	141200H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #29	S.F.
1055	-	21	141200H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #29	S.F.
1400	1420	22	140630H	C 1/5 FOLLOW UP UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1400	1420	23	141100H	G 2/5 AT854534 UNIT APP 1 MALE DET.	S.F.
1450	1500	24	141230H	D 1/5 AT927507 RICE HARVESTERS DET 3 AP DEVICES SET WITH TRIP	
				RES IN 11 CIV EVAC 2 CIV KIA 1 RF KIA AND 1 RF EVAC.	S.F.
1530	1545	25	141310H	E 2/5 AT863546 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1830	1840	26	141500H	2/5 CP AT858518 UNIT FD 3 NVA KIA IN GRAVE.	S.F.
1830	1840	27	141530H	E 2/5 AT858548 MARINE DET M-26 GRN RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1830	1840	28	141600H	D 1/5 AT931509 UNIT APP 5 DETS (4 FEMALES AND 1 MALE.)	S.F.
2145	2150	29	141325H	COWPOKE 69 OBS 15-20 EN AT865507 FIRED ROCKETS AND CALLED	
				ARTY RES IN 4 VC KBA.	S.F.
2245	2250	30	141230H	1ST FORCE RECON SERVICEMAN II AT804305 OBS 32 EN AO FIRED	
				ROCKETS AND CALLED ARTY RES IN 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2350	2355	31	141612H	G 2/5 AT872521 UNIT KILLED 2 NVA KIA AND CAPT 2 AK-47.	S.F.
2350	2355	32	141650H	G 2/5 AT881523 UNIT KILLED 1 NVA KIA WITH S/A FIRE.	S.F.
2350	2355	33	141800H	CP 2/5 AT856519 UNIT KILLED 2 NVA KIA WITH 106 RR.	S.F.
2350	2355	34	142200H	A 1/5 AT991473 UNIT KILLED 4 NVA KIA AND SUFFERED 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2355	-	35	142300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #31	S.F.
2355	-	36	142300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #31	S.F.
2355	-	37	142300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #31	S.F.
2400	-	38	142400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

EPN MUSKOGEE MEADOWS

S-3

PLATE IN BOX 1 NVA.

FROM

160001H

162400H APR 69

TIME	DATE	TIME	LOCATION	MESSAGE	STATUS
0001	-	1	160001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0140	0235	2	152345H	RECON INSERT SERVICEMAN AT 805315 UNIT REC S/A FIRE FRM EST	S.F.
				30 EN RES IN 5 USMC EVAC	S.F.
0450	-	3	160600H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #36	S.F.
0623	-	4	160600H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #36	S.F.
0455	-	5	160600H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #36	S.F.
0726	0740	6	152345H	FORGE RECON SERVICEMAN (FOLLOW UP) CAS. TOTAL 2 USMC KIA	S.F.
				3 USMC WIAE 1 USMC WIANE	S.F.
0932	1030	7	160845H	CP. 2/5 AT842505 COMPOKE 7 OBS 3 VC/NVA FIRED ARTY RES	S.F.
				1 BUNKER, 1 STRUCTURE DES, 1 STRUCTER, 1 BUILDING DAMAGED	S.F.
				ALSO DES 20 METERS OF TRENCH LINE.	S.F.
1100	1115	8	160940H	ROAD SWEEP COMP.	S.F.
1030	1110	9	160530H	BN. RECON NAILBRUSH B AT825458 USMC DET AP MINE (TRIP WIRE)	S.F.
				CHICON HOMEMADE MINE WHILE SETTING SEC USMC DET 2ND AP MINE	S.F.
				UNK TYPE RES 2 USMC KIA 7 USMC WIAE	S.F.
1111	1145	10	161040H	K 3/5 AT881500 USMC DET AP MINE (TRIP WIRE) M-26 RES	S.F.
				1 USMC WIAE 1 USMC WIANE	S.F.
1200	-	11	161200H	SIREN TESTED	S.F.
1156	-	12	161200H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #37	S.F.
1153	-	13	161200H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #37	S.F.
1157	-	14	161200H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #37	S.F.
1705	1710	15	161445H	D 1/5 AT909516 UNIT FD 2 SKS AND 1 M-I CARB.	S.F.
1720	-	16	161700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #38	S.F.
1720	1730	17	161700H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #38	S.F.
1720	-	18	161700H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #38	S.F.
2130	2140	19	161600H	COMPOKE I2 AT 998546 KILLED 2 NVA KIA WITH ARTY.	S.F.
2130	2140	20	161920H	D1/5 AT911512 SCOUT SNIPER KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH S/A FIRE.	S.F.
2340	2340	21	162300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #39	S.F.
2340	-	22	162300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #39	S.F.
2340	-	23	162300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #39	S.F.

OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOWS

S-3

PLACE AN HQS, RVN.

FROM

170001

172400H APR. 69

		TIME	MSG	CONTENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
0001	-	1	170001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0630	0655	2	160530H	(FOLLOW UP) BN RECON NAILBRUSH B AT825458 CUM TOTAL CAS TO READ 3 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
0500	-	3	170600H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #40	S.F.
0612	-	4	170600H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #40	S.F.
0515	-	5	170600H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #40	S.F.
0730	0930	6	162230H	H 2/5 AT864505 UNIT SPOT. 4 VC RES 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47, 1 AK47	
				MAGW/30RNS, 1 BAG SALP. 1 USMC WIANE	S.F.
0834	0930	7	170800H	M 3/5 AT943497 UNIT FND 105 DUD RND DES. IN PLACE	S.F.
0824	0930	8	170720H	G 2/5 AT858518 UNIT FND AP MINE (TRIP WIRE) 105 RND DES. IN PLACE	S.F.
0955	0955	9	170955H	ROAD SWEEP COMP.	S.F.
1045	1125	10	170830H	B 1/5 AT892526 UNIT OBS 30 EN CALLED ARTY RES 6 VC KIA	S.F.
0947	1125	11	170915H	D 1/5 AT930510 UNIT OBS 16 EN CALLED 81MM RES 4 VC KIA	S.F.
1110	1140	12	170940H	M 3/5 AT907498 USMC DET AP MINE (TRIP WIRE) 105 RND	
				ALSO FND 60MM AP MINE RES 2 USMC WIAE DES 60MM RND	S.F.
1100	1155	13	170920H	D 1/5 AT910503 USMC DET AP MINE 60MM UNK TYPE FUSE RES	
				1 USMC WIAE	S.F.
1200	-	14	171200H	SIREN TESTED	S.F.
1205	-	15	171200H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #41	
1205	-	16	171100H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #41	
1400	1420	17	170945H	NAILBRUSH RECON BN AT824453 UNIT OBS 22 EN AT815472 UNIT CALLED	
				ARTY RES IN 12 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1420	1430	18	171035H	NAILBRUSH RECON BN AT824453 UNIT OBS 90 EN AT809475 UNIT CALLED	
				ARTY RES IN 20 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1420	1430	19	171015H	G 2/5 AT825501 UNIT RECD 20-30 RDS 60MM AND B-40 RES IN 1 USMC	
				KIA AND 4 USMC EVAC. 1 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
1700	-	20	171700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #42	S.F.
1700	-	21	171700H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #42	S.F.
1700	-	22	171700H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #42	S.F.
2100	2120	23	171345H	D 1/5 AT914511 ENEMY THREW GRNS INTO VN MEETING RES IN 10 CIV	
				KIA AND 6 CIV EVAC.	S.F.
2100	2120	24	171630H	NAILBRUSH RECON BN AT824453 OBS 6 EN CALLED ARTY RES IN 5 NVA	
				KIA.	S.F.
2100	2120	25	171850H	M 3/5 AT903495 UNIT FD 1 M-26 GRN SET WITH TRIP WIRE.	S.F.
2100	2120	26	171730H	H 2/5 AT837475 UNIT RECD A/W FIRE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2100	2120	27	171750H	M 3/5 AT903495 UNIT 1 RD 82mm READY TO BE SET WITH TRIP WIRE.	S.F.

OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOWS

S-3

PLANE AN HQ, HVE.

FROM

TO

180001H

182400H APR. 69

0001				JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0455	-	2	180600H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #44	S.F.
0630	-	3	180600H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #44	S.F.
0525	-	4	180600H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #44	S.F.
1030	1035	5	180950H	ROAD SWEEP COMP.	S.F.
1030	1115	6	172230H	A 1/5 AT003504 UNIT REC INFO. FROM R.O.K.M.C. EST. 18 VC M BEING DRIVEN TOWARD THEIR POS. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT RES. IN 6 VC KIA, 1 DET., 2000LBS RICE, 10 MINES BELIEVED TO BE ANTI-TANK.	S.F.
1200	-	7	181200H	SIREN SOUNDED	S.F.
1136	-	8	181200H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #45	S.F.
1158	-	9	181200H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #45	S.F.
1042	-	10	181200H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #45	S.F.
1140	1245	11	180915H	D 1/5 AT913502 USMC DETAP MINE (TRIP WIRE) M-26 RES 1 USMC WIAE 1 USMC WIANE	S.F.
1700	-	12	181700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #46	S.F.
1700	*	13	181700H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #46	S.F.
1700	-	14	181700H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #46	S.F.
1830	1900	15	181730H	H 2/5 AT835471 UNIT FD 4 M-49 RDS SET WITH PRESSURE DETINATION	S.F.
2100	2120	16	181645H	COWPOKE 18 OBS 15-20 EN MOVING NW AT807457. CALLED FIXED WING.	S.F.
2300	2240	17	182010H	G 2/5 AT825496 MARINE DET 8 IMM RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE RES IN 2 USMC KIA AND 3 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2340	-	18	182300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #47	S.F.
2340	-	19	182300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #47	S.F.
2340	-	20	182300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #47	S.F.
2400	-	21	182400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOWS

S-3

PLACE AN HQ, ETC.

FROM

190001H

192400H APR 69

		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, (ORDERS)		
0001	-	1	190001H	JOURNAL OPENED		S.F.
05080615	-	2	190445H	D 1/5 AT913513 USMC DET AP MINE M-26 (TRIP WIRE) RES 1 USMC WIAE.		S.F.
0445	-	3	190600H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #48		S.F.
0625	-	4	190600H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #48		S.F.
0542	-	5	190600H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #48		S.F.
0930	0930	6	190930H	ROAD SWEEP COMP.		S.F.
0905	1015	7	190815H	D 1/5 AT931498&925500 UNIT OBS 1 NVA AT FIRST CORD, 1 VC AT SECOND CORD. FIRED S/a RES 1 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA, ALSO APP. 2 MALE DET.		S.F.
1015	1130	8	190830H	D 1/5 AT930490 UNIT OBS EST. 12 EN DRESSED IN GREEN UNF. CALLED ARTY RES 2 NVA KIA		S.F.
1130	1210	9	191020H	F 2/5 AT829498 UNIT REC S/A FIRE FROM UNK EN FORCE RES 1 USMC WIAE		S.F.
1148	-	10	191200H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #49		S.F.
1100	-	11	191200H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #49		S.F.
1114	-	12	191200H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #49		S.F.
1200	-	13	191200H	SIREN TESTED		S.F.
1300	1310	14	191200H	I 3/5 AT885443 USMC DET UNK TYPE HOME MADE AP MINE (PRESSURE DET.) RES 1 USMC WIAE		S.F.
1500	-	15	191150H	COWPOKE 67 OBS 4 EN W/PACKS AND RIFLES. AT964551 RAN ARTY RES UNK.		S.F.
1400	1420	16	191231H	M 3/5 AT879509 UNIT KILLED 6 VC KIA WITH ARTY.		S.F.
1700	-	17	191700H	I 1/5 SPEC SIT REP #50		S.F.
1700	-	18	191700H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #50		S.F.
1700	-	19	191700H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #50		S.F.
1900	-	20	191850H	COWPOKE 19 RECD AA FIRE FM AT984527 RAN OWN ORD UNK RES.		S.F.
1900	1920	21	191700H	RECON BN HANOVER SUE OBS 14 EN AT978543 COWPOKE CAME ON STATION RAN FIXED WING STRIKE. RES IN 1 VC KBA.		S.F.
2130	2140	22	191830H	D 1/5 AT897506 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH S/A FIRE.		S.F.
2130	2140	23	191945H	D 1/5 AT898511 UNIT KILLED 3 VC KIA WITH S/A AND COMM. ARTY.		S.F.
2200	2220	24	191930	YEARBOOK RECON BN OBS 110 EN AT819529 CALLED ARTY RES IN 7 VC KIA.		S.F.
2300	2320	25	191545H	K 3/5 AT910490 SCOUT SNIPER KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH S/A FIRE.		S.F.
2340	2345	26	191645H	K 3/5 AT910490 SCOUT SNIPER KILLED 3 VC KIA WITH S/A FIRE.		S.F.
2340	-	27	192300H	I 1/5 SPEC SIT REP #51		S.F.
2340	-	28	192300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #51		S.F.
2340	-	29	192300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #51		S.F.
2340	-	30	192400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		S.F.

QPN MUSKOGEE MEADOWS

S-3

FILED IN HQ. BY
TACD

200001H

202400H APR 69

DECLASSIFIED

CPN 100001H 210001H

S-3

FROM AN HQ, 0900

FROM

TO

210001H

212400H APR 69

MESSAGE, ORDERS

TIME	TO	FROM	MESSAGE, ORDERS	STATUS
0001	-	1	210001H JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0100	0130	2	201905H BN RECON YEARBOOK AT814531 OBS 40 EN CALLEN ARTY RES 4 VC KIA	S.F.
0503	-	3	210600H 1/5 SPEC SIT REP #56	S.F.
0605	-	4	210600H 2/5 SPEC SIT REP #56	S.F.
0600	-	5	210600H 3/5 SPEC SIT REP #56	S.F.
0815	0900	6	210715H D 1/5 AT928500 UNIT OBS 1 EN FIRED S/A RES IN 1 NVA KIA	S.F.
0900	0920	7	210730H H 2/5 AT837471 USMC DET AP MINE M-26 (TRIP WIRE) RES 3 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMP.	S.F.
0940	1030	8	210942H ROAD SWEEP COMP.	S.F.
1054	1145	9	210849H D 1/5 AT913502 USMC DET AP MINE M-26 (TRIP WIRE) RES 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1142	-	10	211200H 2/5 SPEC SIT REP #57	S.F.
1210	-	11	211200H 3/5 SPEC SIT REP #57	S.F.
1400	1410	12	211300H 2/5 CP AT834478 UNIT FD 3 RDS 82MM AND 1 US LAAW. DESTROYED.	S.F.
1745	1750	13	211010H M 3/5 AT891499 MARINE DET 155 RD SET W/PRESSURE DETINATION RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 3 USMC EVAC AND 1 USN EVAC.	S.F.
1830	1900	14	211130H 1ST FORCE RECON LANEDALE OBS 37 EN ZC150365 UNIT FIRED S/A RES IN 2 NVA KIA AND CAPT MISC DOCUMENTS AND 782 GEAR.	S.F.
1930	1940	15	211655H M 3/5 AT891499 UNIT FD 3 SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES.	S.F.
1930	2000	16	211412H M 3/5 AT899498 UNIT FD 10 SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES AND MISC GEAR. DESTROYED.	S.F.
1930	2000	17	211130H M 1/5 AT904537 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE FM 15 EN RES IN 5 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2330	2349	18	211130H B 1/5 AT904537 FOLLOW UP ADD 1 USMC EVAC AND 3 NVA KIA AND 1 AK-47 AND 4 CHICOM GRNS.	S.F.
2330	2340	19	211635H D 1/5 AT904521 UNIT KILLED 6 VC KIA WITH S/A AND AO.	S.F.
2400	-	20	212400H JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

S-3

FROM (M) (S)

220001H

222400H APR 69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

PAGE AN 120, RVC.

FROM

TO

240001H

242400H APR 69

TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE	MESSAGE	STATUS
0001	-	1	240001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0000	0450	2	240300H	AN HOA COMB. BASE REC 15 RDS 82MM 1 RND RPG RND RES 3 USMC WIANE	S.F.
0745	0855	3	231420H	FORCE RECON ASPARAGUS AT192490 OBS 1 VC FEMALE FIRED S/A RES 1 VC FEMALE KIA ALSO FND PACK CON. DOC AND CLOTHING.	S.F.
0925	0925	4	240925H	ROAD SWEEP COMP.	S.F.
1030	1125	5	240616H	AN HOA COMB. BASE REC 3 RDS 140 ROCKETS W/NEG CASUALTS.	S.F.
1200	-	6	241200H	SIREN TESTED.	S.F.
1200	1240	7	240616H	(FOLLOW UP) TANKS AT 834476 FIRED 3 RDS OF 90MM GUN INTO SUSPECTED EN ROCKET SITE. RES UNK.	S.F.
1345	1400	8	241250H	D 1/5 MARINE DET I55 RD SET W/TRIP WIRE RES IN 4 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1400	1420	9	241330H	A 1/5 AT976476 MARINE DET CHICOM GRN SET WITH PRESSURE RELEASE RES 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1400	1420	10	241230H	L 3/5 AT931455 UNIT FD BUNKERS, FIGHTING HOLES, 50CAL SITE AND 2 TUNNELS.	S.F.
1400	1420	11	241230H	D 1/5 AT896506 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC AND RETD S/A FIRE RES IN 3 VC KIA.	S.F.
1600	1615	12	241515H	G 2/5 AT868517 UNIT KILLED 2 NVA KIA AND CRPT 1 AK-47.	S.F.
1700	1720	13	241505H	B 1/5 AT962521 UNIT OBS 7 EN SCOUT SNIPER FIRED S/A RES 1 VC KIA S.F.	S.F.
1800	1830	14	241610H	H 2/5 AT846478 UNIT HAD 1 MARINE DET M-26 GRN RES 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1920	-	15	241600H	1ST FORCE SERVICEMAN OBS 76 EN MOVING NW FM MOUNTAINS TO VALLEY ARTY MSN CALLED RES UNK. AT844349.	S.F.
2040	2045	16	241615H	F 2/5 AT827498 UNIT FD I75 RDS (2.75 ROCKET) IN SHALLOW GRAVE	S.F.
2040	2045	17	241745H	F 2/5 AT826488 MARINE DET M-26 GRN SET WITH TRIP RES 1 USMC EVAC AND 1 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
2040	2045	18	241840H	L 3/5 AT939459 UNIT FD TOMATO CAN FILLED W/C-4 DESTROYED.	S.F.
2330	2340	19	241455H	RECON RECLINE AT807425 HELO FIRED A/W FIRE 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
2340	2350	20	231630H	RECON ASPARAGUS ZC194493 TEAM KILLED 2 VC KIA WITH S/A	S.F.
2340	2350	21	231400H	RECON TEA TIME FODLOW UP ADD 3 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2355	-	22	242300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #4	S.F.
2355	-	23	242300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #4	S.F.
2355	-	24	242300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #4	S.F.
2400	-	25	242400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

UNIT OF RECORD

S-3

PLACE AN HQA, RVE.

FROM

TO

250001H

252400H APR 69

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	STATUS
0001	-	1	250001H JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0640	0720	2	250320H H 2/5 AT 832470. UNIT OBS 4 VC/NVA TO THE EAST, FIRED S/A AND M-79. ENEMY RET S/A FIRE AND CHICOM GREN. RES: I USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIAE, I NBC WIAE.	S.F.
1015	1015	3	251005H ROAD SWEEP COMP.	S.F.
1200	-	4	251200H SIREN TESTED.	S.F.
1155	1225	5	250320H (FOLLOW UP) H 2/5 AT 832470. SEARCH AREA W/UNK RES.	S.F.
1230	1255	6	251100H H 2/5 AT 853483, OBS 2 VC W/ WPN, FIRED S/A RES: I VC KIA	S.F.
1330	1345	7	251030H RATTY SHELL RECON BN OBS IO EN MOVING NORTH AT 824522 CALLED ARTY RES I VC KIA.	S.F.
1355	1400	8	251300H F 2/5 AT 844497 UNIT KILLED 3 NVA KIA CAPT I MALE CHU HOI AND I AK-47 AND I SKS.	S.F.
1635	1650	9	251635H COWPOKE 2I OBS 3 EN IN OPEN AT 956383 FIRED ROCKETS RES I VC KBA.	S.F.
1745	1800	10	251222H D 1/5 AT 902519 UNIT KILLED I VC KIA WITH S/A FIRE.	S.F.
1900	-	11	251745H SEASIDE AC OBS 18 MOVING NORTH WEST ON TRIAL. AT 842348	S.F.
1930	1940	12	251300H F 2/5 FOLLOW UP ADD 5 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2030	2040	13	251130H C 1/5 AT 896540 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE RES IN I USMC KIA AND I USMC EVAC UNIT RETD FIRE RES IN 3 NVA KIA AND I AK-47.	S.F.
2300	2320	14	252110H G 2/5 AT 819511 UNIT KILLED I VC KIA WITH S/A	S.F.
2330	-	15	252300H 1/5 SPEC SIT REP #5	S.F.
2330	-	16	252300H 2/5 SPEC SIT REP #5	S.F.
2330	-	17	252300H 3/5 SPEC SIT REP #5	S.F.
2400	-	18	252400H JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

S-3.

PLACE AN HQ, RVS.

FROM

TO

260001H

262400H APR 69

TIME	DATE	TIME	TIME	MESSAGE	STATUS
0001	-	1	260001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0810	1000	2	260620H	B 1/5 AT985517. UNIT OBS I EN, FIRED S/A, RES: I VC KIA, ALSO APP 2 DET. (I MALE, I FEMALE)	S.F.
0950	1000	3	252110H	G 2/5 AT819531 (FOLLOW UP) CHANGE LINE I TO READ I NVA KIA, VICE I VC KIA.	S.F.
0955	1025	4	260400H	H 2/5 AT818476. UNIT REC. 200RDS S/A, 20-25 CHICOMS, 20-25 RDS 60MM TR, AND GROUND ATTACK BY EST 30-40 VC/ NVA, RES: 15 USMC WIAE, 5 USMC WIANE, 2 VC KIA, 4 NVA KIA, ALSO FND 4 AK MAG, 6 FRAG CHICOMS, 2 B-40 TAIL ASSEMBLES & MISC ITEMS OF PERSONAL BELONGINGS.	S.F.
0940	1100	5	260800H	A 1/5 AT961501 USMC DET AP MINE (TRIP WIRE) M-60MM, RES: I USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1000	1000	6	260950H	ROAD SWEEP COMP.	S.F.
1117	1140	7	261015H	D 1/5 AT913509 USMC DET AP MINE M-26 (TRIP WIRE) RES: 2 USMC WIANE.	S.F.
1200	-	8	261200H	SIREN TESTED.	S.F.
1321	1350	9	260400H	H 2/5 (FOLLOW UP) SEARCH OF AREA W/NEG RES, ADD 2 USMC WIAE	S.F.
1300	1330	10	261200H	H 2/5 AT825477 COWPOKE IN SUPPORT OF H 2/5 RAN 3 FLIGHTS OF AIR, RES: 4 STRUCTURES, 20 METERS TRENCH DES., I VC KIA.	S.F.
1423	1445	11	261405H	COW POKE 3 AT861520 OBS 2 VC/NVA, FIRED OWN ORD, RES: 2 NVA KBA.	S.F.
1435	1500	12	261110H	W 1/5 AT892537 SPOTTED 10 VC MOVING INTO TREELINE, FIRED 81MM MSN RES: 4 STRUCTURES DES, I SECONDARY EXP.	S.F.
2030	2100	13	261845H	K 3/5 AT885490 UNIT FD IO5 RD SET WITH PRESSURE DETINATION.	S.F.
2030	2100	14	261845H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE RECD 5 RDS I22/I40 RES IN I USMC KIA, 4 USMC EVAC AND 3 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
2030	2245	15	261845H	2/5 CP AT819488 UNIT ACTIVE ROCKET SITE.	S.F.
2240	2250	16	261430H	H 2/5 AT831481 UNIT FD 5 K-44 RIFLES.	S.F.
2240	2330	17	241630H	CAP 2-9-2- AT876496 AO KILLED 6 VC KIA.	S.F.
2240	2330	18	261230H	1ST FORCE IMPRESSIVE WAS EXTRACTED AT 261750H WITH 2 USMC EVAC FM CONTACT MADE WITH 4 EN.	S.F.
2330	-	19	262300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #6	S.F.
2330	-	20	262300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #6	S.F.
2330	-	21	262300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #6	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

S-3

PLACE AN HOA, RUC.

FROM

270001H APR 69

TO
272400H APR 69

TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE	DESCRIPTION	STATUS
0635	0715	1	270400H	CO C 1/5 REC'D 4 RDS INCOMING 82MM FIRE FM EN LOC AT889527. UNIT RET'D 81MM MSN AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. RESULTS UNK. AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO NO CONFIRMATION OF EN POSIT. NEG FPDLY CASUALTIES.	S.F.
0850	0910	2	270840H	H 2/5 AT807478, UNIT CHECKED OUT SUSPECTED EN ROCKET SITE, WITH NEG. RES.	S.F.
0900	1010	3	261845H	AN HOA COMB. BASE, (FOLLOW UP) DELETE 1 USMC WIAE, ADD 1 USN WIAE, ADD 150 GAL., FUEL TANK BADLY DAM., 1 FORKLIFT AWAITING EVAC REC. MINOR DAM., 1 10,000 GAL. FUEL TANK PUNCTURED AND REPAIRED. CUM TOTALS: 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIAE, 1 USN WIAE, 3 USMC WIANE.	S.F.
1000	1020	4	270335H	L 3/5 AT950437 UNIT REC 5 INCOMING C. ICOMS GREN, RES: 1 USMC WIANE.	S.F.
0955	1045	5	270945H	G 2/5 AT807478, SEARCHED AREA OF SUSPECTED EN ROCKET SITE WITH UNK RES.	S.F.
1040	1045	6	270930H	ROAD SWEEP COMP.	S.F.
1200	-	7	271200H	SIREN TESTED.	S.F.
1125	1210	8	270945H	A 1/5 AT917504 USMC DET AP MINE, M-26 (TRIP WIRE) RES: 1 USMC WIANE.	S.F.
1145	1210	9	261700H	L 3/5 AT952425, UNIT REC S/A FIRE FROM EST 10 ENEMY, RET S/A FIRE AND CALLED AIR AND ARTY MSN., RES 1 USMC WIANE.	S.F.
1530	1545	10	271414H	FORCE RECON LUNCHMEAT AT821331, 825333, SPOTTED 25 VC/NVA MOVING TO S.E. DIR. 15 VC/NVA MOVING TO N.E. DIR. RES: 14 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1730	1830	11	271602H	H 2/5 AT810468 UNIT FD 1 I22MM ROCKET CASING AND 19 EMPTY 57 RECIPOLESS RIFLE CANSITERS.	S.F.
1930	1940	12	271710H	I 3/5 AT873463 PYRO BUNKER EXPLODED RES. IN 1 USMC NBC KIA.	S.F.
2030	-	13	271845H	IST FORCE RECON ASPARAGUS III OBS AT851358 100 EN MOVING EAST.	S.F.
2030	2045	14	271610H	K 3/5 AT885490 UNIT FD 106 RD SET WITH CHAIN DESTROYED.	S.F.
2330	2350	15	271830H	2/5 CB AT818482 UNIT FD 600 LBS OF RICE.	S.F.
2330	2350	16	271900H	AN HOA COMB. BASE REC'D REPORTED THAT 5 GERMANS MISSING.	S.F.
2350	-	17	272300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #7	S.F.
2350	-	18	272300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #7	S.F.
2350	-	19	272300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #7	S.F.
2400	-	20	272400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

5) How to use the data

PLACE AN FLOA. NWEC

FROM

7C

280001H APR 69

282400H APR 69

DECLASSIFIED

PLACE AN LCA, RME.

FROM 290001H APR 69 TO 292400H APR 69

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

FROM

300001H

302400H APR 69

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	ACT
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
DECD-IO		
Opn Chief	0	
Asst Opn Chief		
Opn Ling		

5TH MAR 1/5, 2/5, 3/5,
 TOR: 012110Z
 CCM: 0010
 RMM

NY CCCC
 OR 01130Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/NG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

//////HAS BEEN SENT//////

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SITREP NR 24 FM 010001H - 012400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR CPN: UNNAMED
 A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
 K. CUM CAS: USMC
 45 USMC KIA 171 NVA KIA
 305 USMC WIAE 1 NVA POW
 94 USMC WIA(M) 115 VG KIA
 3 USMC NBCK 1 VG POW
 7 USMC NBCE 1 VG RTNE
 2 USMC NBC(M) 156 DETAINEES
 1 KCS WIAE 13 INN CIV
 41 CIV DEF

382

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 001 C O N F I D E N T I A L

58 IWC
 10 CSWC

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
 2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
 3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY
 A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
 FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE
 AND LIB RD AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPSN IN 5TH MAR AO.
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY
 OPNS IN THE ARIZONA AREA.
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN
 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY EN AND SCREEN SOUTHERN
 APPROACHES TO AN HOA.
 3. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
 4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE
 5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
 A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
 (1) INFANTRY BNS:
 (A) HQ, FIFTH MAR:
 1. 012225H AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT873473.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0011 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 UNIT REC'D 12 RDS 82MM INCOMING FM EN LOC AT857486, AT879494, AND
 AT852483 RES IN 1 VEHICLE W/MINOR DAMAGE. RDS IMPACTED VIC 175MM
 GUNS. UNIT FIRED COUNTER MTR FIRE ON ABOVE SUSPECTED EN COORDS.

(B) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 01281100H (FOL-UP) CO C 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT955533. UNIT FD 3
 ADDITIONAL 500 LB BOMBS DUJ RDS MAKING A TOTAL OF 13 BOMBS.
 ALL WILL BE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

2. 011625H CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT902512. UNIT FD 3 5LB
 BOX MINES AND 1 M-26 GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINES.
 ALL DESTROYED IN PLACE.

3. 011909H CO D 1/5 SQD AMB LOC AT912518. UNIT APPREHENDED
 1 MALE DETAINEE W/M-26 GREN. WILL FORWARD TO BN CP.

(C) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 01311630H (FOL-UP) CO E&G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT842498 AND AT840504.
 ADD 2 VO KBA TO PREVIOUS REPORT. ALSO, 11 DETAINEES
 CLASS BY ITT AS 9 CIV DEF'S AND 2 INN CIV.

2. 010830H CO H 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT867527. UNIT OBS 2 EN MOVING
 N LOC AT871533. UNIT FIRED A/W FIRE. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON
 EN POSIT. EN FLED TO THE NORTH. AO ON STATION. OBS EN VIC AT862542,
 FIRED ROCKETS RES IN 1 NVA KBA.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0011 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. 011030H CO F 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT853514.
 UNIT APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE DRESSED IN WOMENS CLOTHES. WILL
 FORWARD DETAINEE TO BN S-2.

4. 011110H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT839482. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE
 FM EST 34 EN LOC AT837480 RES IN 1 USMC WIA(M). UNIT RET'D
 S/A FIRE AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT. SEARCHED AREA
 W/NEG RES. CASUALTY TREATED BY CORPSMAN.

5. 011400H CO F 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT852513. UNIT FD 300 LBS
 OF RICE, 200 YARDS OF BLACK CLOTH, ASSORTED MEDICAL GEAR, AND
 APPREHENDED 3 DETAINEES (2 FEMALE, 1 MALE). WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

(D) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 011030H CO M 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT889480. UNIT FD MEDICAL
 GEAR INCLUDING CHOLERA VACCINATION, PENICILLIN AND A PARTIAL SURGICAL
 KIT AND APPREHENDED 9 DETAINEES. WILL FORWARD GEAR AND DETAINEES TO
 REGT S-2. UNIT CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA.

2. 012000H CO M 3/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT900504. UNIT REC'D 5
 INCOMING GRENS FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT MANEUVERED FORCES,
 FIRED M-79 AND 60MM MTRS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

3. 011750H CO M 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT897500. UNIT REC'D

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0010 C O N F I D E N T I A L

S/A SNIPER FIRE FM EN LOC AT 903513 RES IN 2 USMC WIA(M). UNIT
RETD S/A FIRE AND CONTINUED MSN. CASUALTIES TREATED BY CORPSMAN.

(E) FIRST RECON BN:

1. 011745H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "COFFEE TIME".

UNIT OBS 2 EN MOVING NE TO SW LOC BT011538. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN
RES IN 1 VG KIA.2. 011800H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "COFFEE TIME". UNIT OBS 8 EN
MOVING S TO N INTO STRUCTURE LOC BT011538. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY
MSN RES IN 2 VG KIA.

(F) FIRST FORCE RECON:

1. 312130H FIRST FORCE RECON INSERT "DENVER CITY". UNIT REC'D 2
INCOMING GRENS RES IN 1 USMC WIAE AND 1 USMC WIA(M).UNIT WITHDREW TO HIGH GROUND AND CALLED IN SPOOKY. MEJ-EVAC
CALLED AT FIRST LIGHT.2. 011130H FIRST FORCE RECON INSERT RING BROOM. RECON HELO W/7
MARINES ABOARD CH-46 CRASHED VIC AT 905377 RES IN 2 USMC KIA, 9
USMC WIAE. CAUSE OF CRASH EITHER ATMOSPHERIC IRREGULARITY OR
EITHER EN GROUND FIRE. INTENDED LZ AT 894407. INSERT "LUNCHMEAT" W/9
MARINES WAS ACCOMPANYING HELO AND WAS IMMEDIATELY LANDED TO PROVIDE
SCTY FOR DOWNED AIRCRAFT. A RE IN SQJ FM CO A 1/5 WAS HELI-LIFTED FM

PAGE SIX RUMHLA 0011 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AN HOA, AN AO AND 2 UH1E GUNSHIPS AND A FLIGHT OF FIXED WING GAVE
SUPPORT TO THE RESCUE OPSN. MED-EVAC COMPLETED. 1 50 CAL MG WAS
SALVAGED, ALL OTHER EQUIP WAS DETERMINED UNSALVAGEABLE. ALL TROOPS
RETURNED TO AN HOA. UNIT REQUESTED PERMISSION TO DESTROY AIRCRAFT
FRAME. 1 50 CAL MG AND SOME ORDNANCE WAS UNRECOVERABLE.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C CO	OPNS	SCOUT	
	FT	SQJ	PLT	FT	SQJ	PLT			LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	0 0	3	2 0	0	0	0	1	16	2	
	N 0	0	0 0		7	0	0	4	0	
2/5	0 0	2	4 0	0	0	0	2	0	0	
	N 0	0	0 0		10	3	0	0	0	
3/5	0 0	4	3 0	0	0	0	1	0	0	
	N 0	1	1 0		3	2	0	3	0	

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION TYPE SIZE	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM		011909H	SQJ	J 1/5	UNK	US
BT						
#011						

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

AT912518		AMB	NONE	1 DETAINEE	
QUANG NAM	311630H	CO	E&G 2/5	UNK	US
AT848502		S&C	NONE	2 VC KOA	
				9 CIV DEF	
				2 INN CIV	
QUANG NAM	010830H	CO	H 2/5	UNK	US
AT871533		S&C	NONE	1 NVA KOA	
QUANG NAM	011030H	PLAT	F 2/5	UNK	US
AT853514		CMB PTL	NONE	1 DETAINEE	
QUANG NAM	011110H	CO	E 2/5	UNK	VC
AT837480		S&C	1 WIA(M)	NONE	
QUANG NAM	011400H	CO	F 2/5	UNK	US

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0011 CONFIDENTIAL

AT852513		DEF POSIT	NONE	3 DETAINES	
QUANG NAM	011030H	PLAT	M 3/5	UNK	US
AT889480		S&C	NONE	9 DETAINES	
QUANG NAM	011750H	CO	M 3/5	UNK	VC
AT903513		S&C	2 WIA(M)	NONE	
QUANG NAM	011745H	RECON	1ST REC BN	UNK	US
AT988507		INSERT	NONE	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	011800H	RECON	1ST REC BN	UNK	US
AT988507		INSERT	NONE	2 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	312130H	RECON	FORCE REC		VC
AT960470		INSERT	1 WIAE	UNK	
			2 WIA(M)	NONE	
QUANG NAM	011130H	RECON	FORCE REC	UNK	VC
AT905377		INSERT	2 KIA	NONE	
			9 WIAE		

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527

2/5 CP AT851515

3/5 CP AT893466

CO A AT872469

CO E AT839498

CO I AT906451

CO B AT927527

CO F AT851515

CO M AT897506

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0011 CONFIDENTIAL

CO C AT958535

CO G AT831525

CO L AT873473

CO D AT912514

CO H AT868525

CO K AT893466

GP-4

BT

#0011

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Acc
3		R
5-3A		
ALO		
MECDeLO		
OppChief		
AsstOppChief		
POp / Wing		
Secd NCO		
Reg NCO		

ZNY CCCCC

OR 021750Z APR 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUMKLA/OG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SITREP NR 28 FM 020001H - 022400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K: CUMICAS: USMC

45 USMC KIA

309 USMC WIAE

100 USMC WIA(M)

3 USMC NBCK

7 USMC NBCE

2 USMC NBC(M)

1 KCS WIAE

172 NVA KIA

1 NVA POW

128 VC KIA

1 VC POW

1 VC RTNE

158 DETAINÉES

14 INN CIV

46 CIV DEF

/////HAS BEEN SENT/////

399

PAGE TWO RUMKLA 00116 CONFIDENTIAL

58 IWC

10 CSWC

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB

BRIDGE AND LIB RD AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY

OPNS IN THE ARIZONA AREA.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN

5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY EN AND SCREEN SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA.

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 011909H (FOL-UP) CO D 1/5 LOC AT 911512. 1 MALE DETAINÉE

-71-551

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0016 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE RES IN 1 VC KIA.
 2. 020720H CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT900517. UNIT FD CAVE
 2 FT IN DIAMETER AND 10 FT LONG. FD 1 M-79 RD INSIDE CAVE.
 M-79 RD DESTROYED IN PLACE. CAVE DESTROYED.
 3. 020800H CO D 1/5 SQ CMB PTL LOC AT897517. UNIT OBS 1 EN ACROSS
 RIVER LOC AT897520. SNIPER FIRED 2 RDS S/A FIRE RES IN 1 VC
 KIA.

(B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 271715H (FOL-UP) CO E 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT860508.
 1 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 1 CIV DEF.
2. 311630H (FOL-UP) CO E&G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT848502. 1 DET
 CLASS BY ITT AS 1 CIV DEF.
3. 311825H (LATE ENTRY) CO G 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT833519. UNIT
 OBS 8 EN LOC AT830523. UNIT CALLED 60MM MSN AND MAR ARTY MSN.
 SEARCHED AREA. FD 2 VC KIA.
4. 011030H (FOL-UP) CO F 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT853519
 1 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 1 CIV DEF.
5. 011400H (FOL-UP) CO F 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT852513. 3
 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 2 CIV DEF'S AND 1 INN-CIV.
6. 020310H CO G 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT832525. UNIT REC'D.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0016 C O N F I D E N T I A L

30-40 RDS INCOMING 82MM FM EN LOC AT832533. UNIT RET'D. 60MM MSN
 AND CALLED 81MM MSN ON EN POSIT. CALLED MAR ARTY. SEARCHED AREA.
 FD 2 MORTAR PITS W/ AIMING STAKES IN LINE WITH FROLY POSIT AND FD
 4 FUSE CONTAINERS. NEG RES.

7. 021330H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT835495. UNIT REC'D.
 S/A FIRE AND M-79 FIRE FM EN LOC AT833497 RES IN 2 USMC WIA AND
 2 USMC WIA(M). UNIT CALLED 81MM MSN AND MAR ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT.
 MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

8. 021400H CO F 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT850481. UNIT APPREHENDED
 2 MALE DETAINEES. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

9. 021510H CO G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT824507. UNIT REC'D. S/A FIRE
 AND 4 RDS 8-40 FM EN LOC AT822503 & AT827500 RES IN 3 USMC WIA
 AND 1 USMC WIA(M). UNIT CALLED 81MM MSN AND MAR ARTY MSN ON EN
 POSIT. UNIT RET'D. S/A FIRE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

10. 021930H CO G 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT825500. UNIT REC'D. 3 RDS
 INCOMING FM EN LOC AT811501 AND S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT824504 RES
 IN 1 USMC WIA(M). UNIT RET'D. S/A FIRE AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN.
 CASUALTY TREATED BY CORPSMAN.

(C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0016 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. 022045H CO 1 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT895495. UNIT REC'D
8 TO 10 RDS INCOMING 60MM AND S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT889490 AND
AT902492 RES IN 1 USMC WIA. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND CALLED
8MM MSN ON EN POSIT. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(D) FIRST RECON BN:

1. 021130H 1ST RECON BN INSERT "COFFEE TIME". UNIT OBS 3
EN MOVING N TO S WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES. W/HEAVY
PACKS LOC BT009532. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN RES IN 2 VC KIA.
2. 021130H 1ST RECON BN INSERT "FOREFATHER". UNIT OBS 3 EN LOC IN
IMMED VIC. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE RES IN
3 VC KIA.

3. 021415H 1ST RECON BN INSERT "FOREFATHER". UNIT OBS 10 TO 15 EN
MOVING NORTH LOC AT829519. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN RES IN
3 VC KIA.

4. 021730H 1ST RECON BN INSERT "COFFEE TIME". UNIT OBS
3 EN MOVING S TO N LOC BT001532. AD CAME ON STATION AND FIRED ROCKETS
RES IN 1 NVA KIA.

(E) FIRST FORCE RECON:

1. 011130H (FOL-UP) 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "RING BROOM". CHANGE

PAGE SIX RUMHLA 0016 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUM CAS TO READ 2 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIAE AND 2 USMC WIA(M).

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS	SCOUT	
	FT	SQ	PLT	FT	SQ	PLT		CO	LP'S
1/5	0 0	0	3 0	0	0	0	1	10	2
	N 0	0	0 0	0	9	3	0	4	0
2/5	0 0	0	0 0	0	0	0	4	0	0
	N 0	0	0 0	0	12	3	0	0	0
3/5	0 0	0	4 0	0	0	0	2	3	0
	N 0	0	1 0	0	6	2	0	0	0

(9) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION TYPE SIZE	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG NAM	AT911512	011909H	SQ	0 1/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	AT897520	020800H	AMB SQ	NONE 0 1/5	1 VC KIA UNK	US
QUANG NAM	BT	271715H	CMB PTL PLAT	NONE E 2/5	1 VC KIA UNK	US

#0016

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

AT860508		CMB PTL	NONE	1 CIV DEF	
QUANG NAM	311630H	CO	E&G 2/5	UNK	US
AT848502		S&C	NONE	1 CIV DEF	
QUANG NAM	311825H	PLAT	G 2/5	UNK	US
AT830523		CMB PTL	NONE	2 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	011030H	PLAT	F 2/5	UNK	US
AT853519		CMB PTL	NONE	1 CIV DEF	
QUANG NAM	011400H	CO	F 2/5	UNK	US
AT852513		DEF POSIT	NONE	2 CIV DEF	
				1 INN CIV	
QUANG NAM	021330H	CO	E 2/5	UNK	VC
AT833497		S&C	2 WIAE	NONE	

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0017 CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM	021400H	PLAT	2 WIA(M)	UNK	US
AT850481		CMB PTL	F 2/5	2 JE TAINEES	
QUANG NAM	021510H	CO	NONE	UNK	VC
AT822503		S&C	G 2/5	NONE	
AT827500			3 WIAE		
QUANG NAM	021930H	CO	1 WIA(M)	UNK	VC
AT811501		DEF POSIT	G 2/5	NONE	
AT824504			1 WIA(M)		
QUANG NAM	022045H	CO	1 3/5	UNK	VC
AT889490		DEF POSIT	1 WIAE	NONE	
AT902492					
QUANG NAM	021130H	RECON	1 ST REC BN	UNK	US
BT009532		INSERT	NONE	2 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	021130H	RECON	1ST REC BN	UNK	US
ZC211533		INSERT	NONE	3 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	021415H	RECON	1ST REC BN	UNK	US
AT829519		INSERT	NONE	3 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	021730H	RECON	1ST REC BN	UNK	US
BT001532		INSERT	NONE	1 NVA KIA	

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0017 CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM	011130H	RECON	FORCE REC	UNK	VC
AT905377		INSERT	CHANGE:	NONE	
			2 USMC KIA		
			7 WIAE		
			2 WIA(M)		

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT925527	2/5 CP AT852509	3/5 CP AT894466
CO A AT870471	CO E AT830488	CO L AT882440
CO B AT925527	CO F AT849484	CO M AT894466
CO C AT958534	CO G AT825500	CO K AT872475
CO D AT910514	CO H AT852509	CO I AT894496

CP-4

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Act
D-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeIO		
OpnChit	03	
AsstOpnChit		
AOpnChit		
Scol NCO		
Eng NCO		
FILE		

ON AU76
 DE TR36 #1034 0931557
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 031557Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMILA/CG FIRST MARJIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOL: 031930z
 CCM: 0034
 RMM

////// HAS BEEN SENT ////

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SITREP NR 26 FM 030001H - 032400H APR 69 (U)

1- (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMEY
 A- THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
 K- CUM CAS: USMC
 45 USMC KIA 175 NVA KIA
 320 USMC WIAE 1 NVA POW
 102 USMC WIA(M) 144 VC KIA
 3 USMC NDC 1 VC POW
 7 USMC NDC 1 VC RINE
 2 USMC NDC(M) 166 DETAINEES
 1 KCS WIAE 14 INN CIV
 47 CIV DEF

409

PAGE TWO RUMILA 0034 CONFIDENTIAL

62 IWC
 10 CSVC

L- THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
 2- (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
 3- (C) PLANS SUM:
 A- MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
 FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE
 AND LIB RD AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO.
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY
 OPNS IN THE ARIZONA AREA.
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR
 SOUTHERN AO TO CLOST WITH AND DESTROY EN AND SCREEN SOUTHERN
 APPROACHES TO AN HOA.
 B- FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
 4- (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE
 5- (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
 A- CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
 (1) INFANTRY BNS:
 (A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:
 1- 030500H ON G 1/5 CO NIGHT ATK LOC AT963523- UNIT WHILE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHIA 0034 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SURROUNDING OBJ OF NIGHT ATK ASSAULTED 20 TO 30 VC LOC IN VILLAGE
 AT ABOVE COORD. UNIT FIRED S/A. A/V, M-79 FIRE AND LAAS.
 UNIT CONTINUED CORDON & SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. REC'D S/A FIRE AND A
 HEAVY VOLUME OF CHICOM GRENS FM EN LOC AT 935517. UNIT ASSAULTED EN
 POSIT. RES: 7 USMC WIAE, 13 VC KIA, 3 MALE DETAINEES, NUMEROUS
 DOCUMENTS, 5 CHICOM GRENS, MEDICAL GEAR, RICE BAGS, AND MISC GEAR
 CAPTURED.

2. 030945H CO D 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT 915527. UNIT APPREHENDED 2
 FEMALE DETAINEES LOC AT ABOVE COORD. FORWARDED TO S-2.
3. 031050H CO B 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT 932533. UNIT FD EN TUNNEL LOC
 AT ABOVE COORD. SEARCHED TUNNEL. FD 1 AK-47 IWC. WPN FORWARDED TO
 BN S-2.
4. 031515H CO D 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT 933516. UNIT APPREHENDED
 1 FEMALE DETAINEE. FORWARDED DETAINEE TO BN S-2.
5. 031530H CO D 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT 933511. UNIT FD 1 RD
 155MM SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. RD DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 (B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:
1. 031400H (FOL-UP) CO F 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 850481.
 1 DETAINEE CLASS BY ITT AS 1 CIV DEF.
2. 031400H CO E 2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT 807465. UNIT REC'D S/A

PAGE FOUR RUMHIA 0034 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FIRE FM EN LOC IN IMED VIC. UNIT RET'D S/A AND M-79 FIRE.
 SEARCHED AREA. FD 2 VC KIA. 1 AK-47 IWC.
 3. 031400H (FOL-UP) CO E 2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT 807465.
 UNIT APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE AND FD 1 M-16 IWC AND 2 CHICOM
 GRENS.
 4. 031700H CO F 2/5 CO SRC LOC AT 835475. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 MALE
 DETAINEE (WOUNDED). FORWARDED DET TO BN S-2.
 5. 031945H 2/5 BN CP DEF POSIT LOC AT 838493. UNIT REC'D A/V AND
 M-79 FIRE FM EN LOC AT 833496 RES IN 4 USMC WIAE AND 1 USMC WIA(M).
 UNIT RET'D M-79 FIRE AND CALLED 81MM MGN ON EN POSIT. UNIT WILL
 MED-EVAC CASUALTIES AT FIRST LIGHT.
 (C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:
- 1. 030835H: CO I 3/5 RD SHEEP SCTY LOC AT 895498. UNIT FD 1 M-1
 RIFLE IWC WHICH HAD BEEN DISASSEMBLED AND BURIED IN A PLASTIC BAG.
- 2. 030850H CO I 3/5 FD SHEEP SCTY LOC AT 895503. UNIT FD A BEER
 CAN WITH TNT CHARGE SET W/PRESS DET LOC AT ABOVE COORD.
 DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- 3. 031100H CO I 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 895499. UNIT FD DOCUMENTS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMBLE 0034 C O N F I D E N T I A L
CONCERNING RICE PRODUCTION IN AREA AND VC PROPAGANDA PAPERS.
FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

4. 031630H CO 1 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT844504. UNIT FD 1 25 LB
HOMEMADE SHAPE CHARGE LOC AT ABOVE COORD. DESTROYED IN
PLACE.

5. 031745H CO 1 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT804514. UNIT FD ASSORTED
DOCUMENTS AND MEDICAL GEAR LOC AT ABOVE COORD. UNIT WILL FORWARD
TO BN S-2.

6. 031840H CO 1 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT891504. UNIT FD 30 RDS
30 CAL MG AMMUNITION, 70 RDS AK-47 AMMO, AND 50 RDS 4-1 CARTRIDGE
AMMUNITION. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(D) FIRST RECON BN:

1. 030330H (1ST RECON BN INSERT COFFEE TIME). UNIT OBS 3 VC
MOVING ALONG TRAIL LOC AT970504. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT
WITH S/A FIRE RES IN 1 VC KIA. PACK & PERSONAL GEAR CAPTURED.

(E) FIRST FORCE RECON:

1. 031627H 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "HIRELING". WHILE UNIT WAS BEING
INSERTED, UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM EST 50 EN LOC IN THET VIC RES IN
1 USMC KIA(M). UNIT CALLED MAR GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING AIR STRIKE ON
EN POSIT RES IN 4 NVA KIA. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED FM AREA AT 031640H.

PAGE SIX RUMBLE 0034 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS	SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT		LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	D 0	3	2	0	0	1	1	16	1
	N 0	0	2	0	4	4	0	4	0
2/5	D 0	4	3	0	0	0	4	0	0
	N 0	0	0	0	12	3	0	0	0
3/5	D 0	2	3	0	0	0	1	7	0
	N 0	1	1	0	2	3	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION	FRN UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
COORDINATES		TYPE SIZE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	030500H	CO	C 1/5	UNK	US
AT963523		NIGHT ATK	7 KIAE	13 VC KIA	
				3 DETAINEES	
QUANG NAM	030945H	SQD	D 1/5	UNK	US
AT915527		C43 PTL	NONE	2 DETAINEES	
QUANG NAM	031050H	SQD	B 1/5	UNK	US
BT					
00034					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

AT932533		CMB PTL	NONE	1 IVC	
QUANG NAM	031515H	SQD	1 1/5	UNK	US
AT930516		CMB PTL	NONE	1 DETAINEE	
QUANG NAM	021400H	PLAT	2 2/5	UNK	US
AT850481		CMB PTL	NONE	1 CIV DEF	
QUANG NAM	031400H	SQD	2 2/5	UNK	VC
AT877465		CMB PTL	NONE	2 VC KIA	
				1 DETAINEE	
QUANG NAM	031700H	CO	2 2/5	2 IWC	
AT835475		SQD	NONE	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	031900H	CP	2/5	1 DETAINEE	
				UNK	VC

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 0133 CONFIDENTIAL

AT833406		DEF POSIT	4 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	030835H	PLAT	1 WIA (M)		
AT895498		RD SVP	1 3/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	030330H	RECON	NONE	1 IWC	
AT970504		INSERT	1 ST REC BM	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	031527H	RECON	NONE	1 VC KIA	
ZC156476		INSERT	FORCE REC	UNK	VC
			1 WIA(M)	4 NVA KIA	

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. UNIT LOC: (C)

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT837493	3/5 CP AT894466
CO A AT870471	CO E AT806466	CO I AT895536
CO B AT927527	CO F AT837474	CO K AT873473
CO C AT964524	CO G AT832485	CO L AT885425
CO D AT910514	CO H AT837493	CO M AT894466

GP-4

BT

#0035

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Notes
S-3A		
AIO		
NEC DelO		
OppChief	03	
AsstOppChief		
Opp Wing		
Secd NCO		
Reg CO		
Etc		

O R 041800Z APR 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

BT

//HAS BEE SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SITREP NR 27 FM 040001H -042400H APR 69 (U)

1- (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A- THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K- COM CAS: USMC

45 USMC KIA

175 NVA KIA

333 USMC WIAE

1 NVA POW

100 USMC WIA(M)

145 VC KIA

4 USMC INJCK

2 VC POW

7 USMC NDC

1 VC RTNE

2 USMC NDC(M)

167 DETAINEES

1 KCS WIAE

17 INN CIV

50 CIV DEF

H41

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0357 CONFIDENTIAL
63 JWC

10 CSWC

L- THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2- (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3- (C) PLANS SUM:

4- MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LID

BRIDGE AND LID KU AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AD.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY
OPNS IN THE ARIZONA AREA.THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH
MAR SOUTHERN AD TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY EN AN) SCREEN SOUTHERN
APPROACHES TO AN HOA. ONE COMPANY AND ONE COMPANY (-) COMMENCES
RECONNAISSANCE OPERATIONS IN PHU NHUAN/THU BON AREA.

4- (C) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5- (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A- CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIFTH MAR:

1- 041135H AN HOA CMPT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT 873473 REC. (U)

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RJ INCOMING 140MM ROCKET RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. WOUNDED MAN WAS FROM 11TH MOTORS. UNIT RECD COUNTER ROCKET FIRE ON EN GRIDS AT 193453, AT 19453, AT 1821448, AT 1794436, AT 1794431, AND ZC211444.

(B) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 030500H (FOL-UP) CO C 1/5 CO NIGHT ATK LOC AT 963523. 3 DETAINEES CLASS BY ITT AS 1 VC POW AND 2 CIV DEF'S.
2. 030945H (FOL-UP) CO D 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT 915527. 2 DETAINEES CLASS BY ITT AS 2 INN CIV.
3. 040400H CO C 1/5 NIGHT ATK LOC AT 966516. UNIT APPREHENDED 2 DETAINEES. FORWARDED JET'S TO ITT FOR CLASS.
4. 040815H CO B 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT 894517. UNIT OBS 10 EN LOC AT 888518. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A AND M-79 FIRE. SEARCHED AREA. FD 1 VC KIA.
5. 041730H CO C 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT 966517. UNIT F 2 d-40 RJS, 1 82MM RD, 1 60MM RJ AND 1 SKS. AWC LOC AT ABOVE COORD. ALL FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(C) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 031400H (FOL-UP) CO E 2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT 807465. 1 DETAINEE CLASS BY ITT AS 1 INN CIV.
2. 031700H CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 835475. (FOL-UP).

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0057 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 1 DETAINEE CLASS BY ITT AS 1 CIV DEF.
3. 040830H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 826487. USMC JET UNK TYPE AP MINE SET W/IRIP WIRE RES IN 2 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
4. 040920H CO F 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 844474. USMC JET CHICUM GRN SET W/IRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. WHILE SETTING SCTY FOR MED-EVAC USMC JET A SECOND AP MINE OF UNK TYPE SET W/PRESS DET. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 4 USMC WIAE, 4 USMC WIA(M).
5. 041100H CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 842475. USMC JET M-26 GRN SET W/IRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. AP MINE WAS SET IN KNEE DEEP GRASS.
6. 041630H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 827533. UNIT REC'D S/A, A/W AND M-79 FIRE AND 6 RJS 60MM RM EN LOC AT 829507 RES IN 3 USMC WIAE, 2 USMC WIA(M), UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN AND 81MM MSN ON EN POSIT. EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED TO THE NORTH. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(D) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 031730H (LATE ENTRY) FSCC PERSONNEL WITH 3/5 LOC AT 835465. WHILE MARINE FROM 2/11 4TRY ARTY LIAISON TEAM WAS CLEANING 45 CAL PISTOL IT ACCIDENTALLY DISCHARGED WOUNDING ANOTHER MARINE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM 2/11 IN THE CHEST. MED-EVAC CALLED. CASUALTY DIED IN DANANG. RES:
 1. NBC KIA. INVESTIGATION BEGAN IMMEDIATELY BY 3/5 PERSONNEL AND
 AT 040800H INVESTIGATION WAS TURNED OVER TO BTRY F 2/11.
 2. 041320H CO 1 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT88535. UNIT F 1 RU
 155MM SET W/IRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 3. 041415H CO 1 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT89150. UNIT APPREHENDED
 1 MALE UE88195. FORWARDED DETAINEE TO BN S-2.
 4. 041955H CO 1 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT89347. UNIT REC'D.
 4 RUS 60MM FM EN LOC AT89150. UNIT CALLED 31MM MSN AND
 MAR ARTY MSN UN EN POSIT.
 5. 042125H CO 1 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT89243. UNIT REC'D.
 1 INCOMING CHICOM GREN AND S/A FIRE FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC RES.
 IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE. (SEARCHED) AREA N/RES
 RES. WILD MED-EVAC CASUALTY AT FIRST LIGHT.
 (E) FIRST FORCE RECON.

1. 041110H 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "IMPRESSIVE". INSERT
 CONSISTING OF 5 RECON MARINES AND 3 MARINES FM 5TH MARINES REC'D S/A
 FIRE FM EST 2 EN WHILE RECOVERING 3 UNRECOVERED MARINE KIA'S FM
 CO M 3/5 DURING UPN TAYLOR COMB. MARINE 300IES WERE
 RECOVERED AND EXTRACE WAS COMPLETE AT 041230H.
 PAGE SIX RUMHLA 0057 C U N F I D E N T I A L

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
 (6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
 (7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	S&C	PLT	FT	S&C	PLT	CO	LPTS	SNIPER	
1/5	00	3	4	0	0	1	16	2		
	N0	0	0	0	2	0	4	0		
2/5	00	0	6	0	0	1	0	4		
	N0	0	0	0	4	0	4	0		
3/5	00	4	3	0	0	1	6	0		
	N0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0		

(3) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRW UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT. BY US/VC
QUANG NAM	AT873473	041135H	AM HOA	5TH MAR	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	AT953523	030500H	CMB BASE	1 WIAE	NONE	
			CU	C 1/5	UNK	US
			S&C	NONE	1 VC POW	
QUANG NAM	AT915527	030945H	S&C	CO J 1/5	UNK	US
			CMB PTL	NONE	2 CIV DEF	
					2 INN CIV	

BT
#0057

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL		FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS		
QUANG NAM	040400H	CU	C 1/5	UNK US
AT966516		NIGHT ATK	NONE	2 DETAINEES
QUANG NAM	040815H	SQD	B 1/5	UNK US
AT883518		CM3 PTL	NONE	1 VC KIA
QUANG NAM	041730H	CU	C 1/5	UNK US
AT966517		S&C	NONE	1 IWC
QUANG NAM	031400H	SQD	E 2/5	UNK US
AT807465		CM3 PTL	NONE	1 INN CIV
QUANG NAM	031700H	CU	F 2/5	UNK US
AT825475		S&C	NONE	1 CIV DEF
QUANG NAM	040830H	PLAT	H 2/5	UNK VC
AT826487		CM3 PTL	3 WIAE	NONE

PAGE TWO RUMRA 0058 CONFIDENTIAL				
QUANG NAM	040921H	PLT	F 2/5	UNK VC
AT844474		CM3 PTL	4 WIAE	NONE
			4 WIA(M)	
QUANG NAM	041130H	CU	F 2/5	UNK VC
AT842475		S&C	1 WIAE	NONE
QUANG NAM	041630H	PLAT	H 2/5	UNK VC
AT829507		CM3 PTL	3 WIAE	NONE
			2 WIA(M)	
QUANG NAM	031730H	BN CP	2/11	UNK US
AT895455		DEF POSIT	1 INACK	NONE
QUANG NAM	041415H	CU	1 3/5	UNK US
AT890500		S&C	NONE	1 DETAINEE
QUANG NAM	042125H	CU	1 3/5	UNK VC
AT892495		DEF POSIT	1 WIAE	NONE

6*(U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7* (C) UNIT LOC:

7/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT815484	3/5 CP AT834466
C A AT870471	C E AT808468	C I AT823495
C B AT927527	C F AT838474	C K AT873473
C C AT964523	C G AT815484	C L AT833472
C D AT912514	C H AT838490	C M AT824466

GP-4

DT

#0053

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 051837Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 28 FM 050001H - 052400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

45 USMC KIA

177 NVA KIA

337 USMC WIAE

1 NVA POW

110 USMC WIA(M)

146 VC KIA

4 USMC NBCK

2 VC POW

7 USMC NBCE

1 VC RTNE

2 USMC NBC(M)

173 DETAINEES

1 KCS WIAE

17 INN CIV

53 CIV DEF

469

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOD: 052000H
 CCM: 0075
 RM

/////HAS BEEN SENT/////

PAGE TWO T836 0075 C O N F I D E N T I A L

63 IVC

10 CSWC

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND
 LIB RD AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO. TWO COMPANIES MOVE
 EAST TO BEGIN RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS CENTER OF MASS 313249.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS
 IN THE ARIZONA AREA.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR
 SOUTHERN AO TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY EN AND SCREEN SOUTHERN

APPROACHES TO AN HOA. ONE COMPANY AND ONE COMPANY (-) CONTINUES RICE
 DENIAL OPERATIONS IN PHU NHUAN/THU BON AREA.

4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 051005H 1/5 CP DEF POSIT LOC AT927527. A6 RINGNECK 351 AIR STRIKE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE T836 0075 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DROPPED 9 DUD 500LB BOMBS AT AT918534. UNIT DISPATCHED 1 PLAT FM CO
 B 1/5 TO ABOVE COORD. UNIT FJ 6 MULES OF ENTRY AND 1 DUD 500LB
 BOMB. UNIT DESTROYED DUD BOMB AND SET UP SCRY AROUND AREA AND CONT-
 INUED SEARCH OF AREA.

2. 051230H CO C 1/5 CO SAC LOC AT986317. UNIT OBS 1 EN WALKING
 ALONG TRAIL W/YOUNG VN GIRL LOC AT937517. UNIT TOOK EN UNDER FIRE
 WITH S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA. FJ 1 NVA KIA. 2 CHICOM GRENS.
 ASSORTED GEAR AND DOCUMENTS.

(B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 050805H CO G 2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT809491. UNIT APPREHENDED
 1 MALE DETAINEE. FORWARDED DETAINEE TO BN S-2.

2. 050830H CO G 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT912435. UNIT REC'D S/A AND M-79
 FIRE FM EST 4 EN IN TREELINE LOC AT014498 RES IN 2 USMC WIAE. UNIT
 RET'D S/A FIRE AND CALLED MAR ARMY MSN ON EN POSIT. SEARCHED
 AREA W/NEG RES. CASUALTIES TREATED BY CORPSMAN.

3. 050930H CO F 2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT846478. USMC DET M-26 GREN SET
 W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND
 COMPLETED.

4. 051400H CO G 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT842502. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE
 FM EST 5 EN LOC AT842505 RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D S/A AND W/W
 FIRE SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

PAGE FOUR T836 0075 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. 041815H (LATE ENTRY) CO F 2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT933470. UNIT
 APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

6. 052100H CO G 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT849435. UNIT DETECTED
 MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF LINES. SEARCHED AREA. APPREHENDED 1 MALE
 DETAINEE. FORWARDED DETAINEE TO BN S-2.

(C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 051030H CO M 3/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT874460. UNIT APPREHENDED 1
 MALE DETAINEE. FORWARDED DETAINEE TO BN S-2.

2. 051030H CO M 3/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT874460. UNIT APPREHENDED
 1 MALE DETAINEE. FORWARDED DETAINEE TO BN S-2.

3. 051530H CO I 3/5 CO SAC LOC AT893495. UNIT FJ 1 RD 60MM.
 CHICOM AND 399 RDS AK-47 AMMUNITION. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. 051700H CO L 3/5 CO SAC LOC AT921493. UNIT FJ 2 DUD 250LB
 BOMBS. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

5. 052000H CO I 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT898495. UNIT REC'D 5
 INCOMING CHICOM GRENS RES IN 2 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE.
 SEARCHED AREA. FJ 1 VC KIA. MED-EVAC CALLED FOR FIRST LIGHT.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE TB36 0075 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PATROLS		AMBUSHES		SEC OPS		SCOUT	
UNIT	FT	STN	PLT	FT	STN	PLT	CO
1/5	7 3	5	6 3	3	13	2	1
	N 3	0	2 3	13	2	2	1
2/5	7 3	5	6 0	0	0	0	1
	N 0	0	3 3	10	3	3	1
3/5	7 3	2	3 0	1	0	1	1
	N 0	1	1 3	7	3	0	1

(3) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	ACTION	TYPE	SIZE	FRD UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
QUANG NAM	051035H	7TG	TYPE	SIZE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
AT914534		7N	DEF	POSIT	1/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	051239H	CO	SEC		NONE	UNK	US
AT987517		SEC			1/5	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	050935H	STN	CMB	PTL	5 2/5	UNK	US
AT809491		CMB	PTL		NONE	1 DETAINEE	
QUANG NAM	053831H	PLAT			5 2/5	UNK	VC
AT814498		CMB	PTL		2 DIA(M)	NONE	
QUANG NAM	050933H	STN			5 2/5	UNK	VC

PAGE SIX TB36 0075 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT846478		CMB	PTL	1 KIAE	NONE		
QUANG NAM	051433H	PLAT		5 2/5	UNK	VC	
AT842506		CMB	PTL	1 KIAE	NONE		
QUANG NAM	041815H	STN		5 2/5	UNK	US	
AT833470		CMB	PTL	NONE	1 DETAINEE		
QUANG NAM	052133H	CO		5 2/5	UNK	US	
AT849485		DEF	POSIT	NONE	1 DETAINEE		
QUANG NAM	051033H	STN		4 3/5	UNK	US	
AT874460		CMB	PTL	NONE	1 DETAINEE		
QUANG NAM	052033H	CO		1 3/5	UNK	VC	
AT898495		DEF	POSIT	2 KIAE	1 VC KIA		

5- (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7- (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527

CO A AT953407

CO B AT927527

CO C AT966518

CO D AT911515

Gr-4

BT

#0075

2/5 CP AT842494

CO E AT834475

CO F AT873471

CO G AT846435

CO H AT842494

3/5 CP AT834456

CO I AT935495

CO K AT873473

CO L AT931403

CO M AT834456

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO	RC
S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
1st CDR	
2nd CDR	
3rd CDR	
4th CDR	
5th CDR	
6th CDR	
7th CDR	
8th CDR	
9th CDR	
10th CDR	

00 AU7G
DE TB36 0088 0061640
ZNY CCCCC
MR 061640Z APR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMILA/CG FIRST MARIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
BT

//HAS BEEN SENT//

5TH MAR, 1/3, 2/3, 3/5
TCR: 061950Z
COM: 088
RWH

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #29 FM 060001H - 062400H APR 69 (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUP CAS: USMC
46 USMC KIA 183 NVA KIA
339 USMC WIAE 1 NVA POW
116 USMC WIA (M) 149 VC KIA
4 USMC NBCK 2 VC POW
7 USMC NBCE 1 VC RTNE
2 USMC NBCE (M) 181 DETAINEES
1 KCS WIAE 17 INN CIV
50 CIV DEF

PAGE TWO RUMILA 0088 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
63 IWC
10 CSWC

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. (C) PLANS SUM:
A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB
BRIDGE AND LIB RD AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO. TWO
COMPANIES BEGIN RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS CENTER OF MASS BT82-9.
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY
OPNS AND RICE DENIAL OPNS IN THE ARIZONA AREA.
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN
5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY EN AND SCREEN SOUTHERN
APPROACHES TO AN HOA. ONE COMPANY AND ONE COMPANY (-) CONTINUES
RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS IN PHU NHUAN/THU BON AREA.
4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
(1) INFANTRY BNS:
(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 060900H CO B 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT915511.
AO OBS 10 EN MOVING SOUTH LOC AT917510. AO FIRED RKTS AND ADJUSTED
ARTY ON EN POSIT. THEN SQD FM CO D 1/5 USING 1 PLT OF CO B 1/5 AS
BASE OF FIRE ASSAULTED EN POSIT FIRING S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA. FD
3 VC KIA AND MISC 782 GEAR.
 2. 061700H CO D 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT915523.
UNIT OBS 5 EN MOVING SOUTH LOC AT915522. UNIT TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH
S/A. SEARCHED AREA. APPREHENDED 2 MALE DETAINEES. FORWARDED TO S-2.
 3. 061910H CO C 1/5 CO S&C LOC BT013517. POINT
ELEMENT REC'D A/W FIRE FM EST 20-25 EN LOC BT014516 RES IN 1 USMC
KIA. UNIT RET'D S/A AND A/W FIRE AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. SEARCHED
AREA. FD 6 NVA KIA. WILL MED-EVAC CASUALTY AT FIRST LIGHT.
- (B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:
1. 061445H CO G 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT857493.
UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM EST 2 EN LOC IN TREELINE AT857497 RES IN
1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. SEARCHED
AREA W/NEG RES. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 2. 061500H CO H 2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT832495.
UNIT REC'D S/A AND M-79 FIRE FM EST 4 EN LOC IN TREELINE AT831498
RES IN 5 USMC WIA(M). UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN.

- PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0088 C O N F I D E N T I A L
- ON EN POSIT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. CASUALTIES TREATED BY CORPSMAN.
3. 061515H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT821472. UNIT
APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE. FORWARDED DETAINEE TO BN S-2.
- (C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:
1. 062000H (FOL-UP) CO I 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC
AT808495. UNIT REC'D 6 INCOMING GRENS. ADD 1 USMC WIA (M) TO CUM CAS.
 2. 061015H CO M 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT914503.
USMC DET CHICOM GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE.
MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 3. 061200H CO L 3/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT925493.
UNIT APPREHENDED 5 DETAINEES. FORWARDED DETAINEES TO I TT FOR CLASS.
 4. 061230H CO I 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 895498.
UNIT FD 30 AK-47 RDS. ASSORTED 782 GEAR AND DOCUMENTS. FORWARDED TO
BN S-2.
 5. 061740H CO I 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT 894497. UNIT
DUG UP 6 AMMO CANS OF ASSORTED MED-GEAR AND DOCUMENTS. FORWARDED TO
BN S-2.
 6. 062015H CO I 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT897500.
UNIT REC'D 2 RDS INCOMING 60MM MTR FM EN LOC AT 902503. UNIT CALLED
MAR ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT. EN FIRE CEASED.
- (2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS			SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S		
1/5	D 0	5	3	0	0	0	1	16	3	
	N 0	0	0	0	8	0	2	4	0	
2/5	D 0	2	3	0	0	0	1	0	4	
	N 0	0	0	0	8	3	0	0	0	
3/5	D 0	3	4	0	0	0	1	5	0	
	N 0	0	2	0	9	2	0	0	0	

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION TYPE SIZE	FRMO UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM		060900H	PLAT	B 1/5	UNK	US
AT017510			CMB PTL	NONE	3 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM		061700H	SQD	D 1/5	UNK	US
AT015522			CMB PTL	NONE	2 DETAINEES	
QUANG NAM		061910H	CO	C 1/5	UNK	VC
BT014516			S&C	1 KIA	6 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM		061445H	PLAT	G 2/5	UNK	VC
AT087497			CMB PTL 1 WIAE		NONE	

PAGE SIX RUMHLA 0088 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	061500H	SQD	H 2/5	UNK	VC
AT831498		CMB PTL	5 WIA(M)	NONE	
QUANG NAM	061519H	CO	E 2/5	UNK	US
AT821472		S&C	NONE	1 DETAINEE	
QUANG NAM	052000H	CO	I 3/5	UNK	VC
AT898495		DEF POSIT	1 WIA(M)	NONE	
QUANG NAM	061019H	PLAT	M 3/5	UNK	VC
AT014503		CMB PTL	1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	061200H	SQD	L 3/5	UNK	US
AT025493		CMB PTL	NONE	5 DETAINEES	

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT027527	2/5 CP AT840493	3/5 CP AT894466
CO A AT052493	CO E AT834474	CO I AT896494
CO B AT027527	CO F AT870471	CO K AT873473
CO C AT085518	CO G AT847484	CO L AT913465
CO D AT012514	CO H AT840493	CO M AT894466

GP-4

BT

#0088

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief	03	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpr. Chief		
Scol NCO		
Eng NCO		
FILE		

503

00 AU/G
 DE TB36 #0099 0970117
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 070117Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RMILA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 BT

5th MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TCD: 070220Z
 CCH: 0099
 CHJ

//////HAS BEEN SENT//////

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR30 FM 070001H - 070800H APR 69 (U)
 1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED OPN TERMINATES 070800H. FIFTH MAR
 COMMENCES OPERATION MUSKOGEE MEADOW 070800H APR 69.
 2. (U) THROUGH 0: NO CHANGE
 3. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
 4. (U) PLANS SUP: NO CHANGE
 5. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE
 6. (U) SMALL UNIT OPNS: NONE
 7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
 8. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
 GP-4
 BT
 #0099

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OO AU7G
 DE TB36 #0101 0972052
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 070052Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMILA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMILA/SEVENTH MAR

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TCR: 071230Z
 CCH: 0101
 GDJ

//HAS BEEN SENT//

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SI REP NR 1 FM 070052H - 071200H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)
 1. (C) UNIT LOC:
 1/5 CP AT927527 2/5 CP AT840493 3/5 CP AT894466
 CO A AT954493 CO E AT834474 CO I AT896494
 CO B AT927527 CO F AT870471 CO K AT873473
 CO C AT985518 CO G AT847484 CO L AT913465
 CO D AT912514 CO H AT840493 CO M AT894466
 2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS:
 A. UNITS COMMENCED RICE DENIAL OPNS WITH THE FIRST BN FIFTH
 MAR OPERATING IN THE FIFTH MAR NORTH EASTERN AO (DUY XUYEN
 DISTRICT) IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT RF

PAGE TWO TB36 #0101 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AND PF FORCES (VIC BT0248). CO A 1/5 AND CO C 1/5 COMMENCED
 MOVEMENT TOWARD THE OBJECTIVE AREA AT 062000H APR 69.
 B. THE SECOND BN, FIFTH MAR COMMENCED RICE DENIAL OPNS IN THE
 ARIZONA AREA IN SUPPORT OF DUC DUC DISTRICT RICE GATHERING
 FORCE (VIC AT8448).
 C. THE THIRD BN, FIFTH MAR COMMENCED RICE DENIAL OPNS IN THE
 PHU NHUAN/THU BON AREA OF THE AN HOA BASIN (VIC AT8449).
 3. (C) CONTACTS:
 A. 070005H CO A 1/5 CO SWEEP LOC AT964466. UNIT OBS 7 NVA WITH
 WPNS AND PACKS LOC AT964458. UNIT DEPLOYED SHIPERS, CALLED
 MAR ARTY MSN AND AO ON STATION. AO FIRED ROCKETS RES IN
 2 NVA KBA.
 4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: OPERATION MUSKOGEE MEADOW COMMENCED
 070000H APR 69 WITHOUT ANY SIGNIFICANT OCCURENCES.
 5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN ASSIGNED AO'S
 CONDUCTING RICE DENIAL OPNS JAW FIFTH MAR 031401Z APR 69 AND
 1ST MAR DIV 061330Z APR 69.
 6. (C) CUM CAS: 2 NVA KIA
 CP-4
 BT
 #0101

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCD-IO		
Ops Chief	OS	
Asst Ops Chief		
Ops Staff		
Secd NCO		
5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5		
TOD: 071142Z		
CON: 0102		
CDJ		

00 AU7G
DE TB36 #0102 0071100
ZNY CCCCC
O R 071100Z APR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMILA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMILA/SEVENTH MAR
BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD: 071142Z
CON: 0102
CDJ

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 2 FM 071200H -071800H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT027527	2/5 CP AT840493	3/5 CP AT844466
CO A AT090477	CO E AT834474	CO I AT893466
CO B AT027527	CO F AT870471	CO K AT913465
CO C BT014496	CO G AT847484	CO L AT889506
CO D AT012514	CO H AT840493	CO M AT873473

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 1. BEM KC) CONTACTS:

A. 070800H 2/5 CP CO S&C LOC AT842491. UNIT APPREHENDED 2 DTNE'S
AT ABOVE COORD. ALSO FD 30 RDS AK-47 AMMO. 1 M-26 GREN.

PAGE TWO TB36 0102 **CONFIDENTIAL**

SCISSORS. BATTLE DRESSING. 1 USMC UTILITY SHIRT AND MISC
CHINESE COINS. GREN DESTROYED. ALL OTHER GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.
B. 071040H CO I 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT897488. USMC DET CHICOM.
GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE AND 1 USMC
WIA(M). MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

C. 071130H CO I 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT897487. UNIT FD 82MM RD
SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

D. 071200H CO H 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT831407. USMC DET M-26 GREN SET
W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIA(M). CASUALTY TREATED
BY CORPSMAN.

E. 071210H 2/5 DR CP CO DEF POSIT LOC AT843492. UNIT FD 1 K-44
RIFLE INC BURIED IN BOMB CRATER. WILL FORWARD INC TO BN S-2.

F. 071400H CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT892498. USMC DET 60MM RD SET
W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE WHICH IN TURN DET M-70 RDS THAT MARINE
WAS CARRYING RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

G. 071430H CO E 2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT831472. UNIT FD 2 RDS
60MM BURIED NOSE UP SET W/PRESSURE DEVICES AS AP MINES. DESTROYED
IN PLACE.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND COND SMALL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND
COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

2 USMC WIAE

2 NVA KIA

2 USMC WIA(M)

2 DETAINEES

1 IWC

GP-4

B?

#0102

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3A		
ALO		
REC'D		
Opn Chf	OS	
Asst Opn Chf		
LO		
Sec N		
Reg		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 071605Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR

5TH: 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOR: 071900Z
 CCM: 0108
 EDJ

// HAS BEEN SENT //

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 3 FM 071800H - 072400H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
 2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITS AND COND
 SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AD IN COORDINATION
 AND COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 070814H CO 1 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT890498. UNIT FD 5,000 LBS OF UNPOLISHED RICE. FORWARDED RICE TO REGT CP.

B. 071300H CO B 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT906537. UNIT OBS 1 EN LOC AT906536. SNIPERS FIRED S/A RES IN 1 VC KIA.

C. 071645H CO G 2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT852492. UNIT OBS 1 EN LOC AT852496. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE RES IN

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0108 CONFIDENTIAL

1 VC KIA. UNIT CONTINUED MSN.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 - CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD AND WITH TWO COMPANIES CONTINUES RICE DENIAL OPNS CENTER OF MASS BT0400.

2/5 - CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS AND RICE DENIAL OPNS IN THE ARIZONA AREA.

3/5 - CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AD AND WITH ONE COMPANY AND ONE COMPANY (-) CONTINUES RICE DENIAL OPNS IN PHU NHUAN/THU BON AREA.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

2 USMC WIAE

2 USMC WIA(M)

2 NVA KIA

2 VC KIA

2 DETAINEES

1 IWC

GP-4

BT

#0108

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
PRCDefO		
GenChief		
AsstOpsChief		
Gen / Trng		
1st CO		
2nd CO		

515

ZNY .CCCCC

O R 050001Z APR 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUMILA/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMILA/SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 4 FM 072000H - 050600H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO COND NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORD AND COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.

3. (U) CONTACTS: NONE

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 3.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

2 USMC WIAE

2 NVA KIA

2 USMC WIA(M)

2 VC KIA

1500 MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5

TOD: 060001Z

GCM: 0709

CNJ

//// HAS BEEN SENT ////

PAGE TWO TB36 0109 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 DETAINEES

1 IWC

GP-4

BT

#0109

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SS	INFO	Ac
SA		R
TO		
NBCDeIO		
OpnChief	07	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpr 2/Trn		
Scol NCO		
Rng I.CO		
FILE		

516

ZNY TCCCC
 O R 090409Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUHMLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUHMLA SEVENTH MAR
 BT

5th MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOD: 080000Z
 CCH: 0114
 ONJ

//////HAS BEEN SENT//////

CONFIDENTIAL
 SITREP NR 5 FM 080000H - 081200H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)
 1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
 2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPNS IAW SITREP NR 3.
 3. (U) CONTACTS: NONE
 4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: RICE DENIAL OPNS WITH DISTRICT FORCES
 IN THE ARIZONA AREA HAVE BEEN TEMPORARILY SUSPENDED WHILE DUC DUC
 DISTRICT SATISFACTORILY ORGANIZES ITS WORKING FORCE INITIAL
 RICE HARVESTING OPNS IN THIS AREA WAS NOT SATISFACTORILY ORGANIZED
 BY DISTRICT. EST CONTINUE RICE DENIAL OPNS IN ARIZONA 100700H
 WITH SECOND BN FIFTH MAR PROVIDING SECURITY.
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONTINUE OPNS IAW SITREP NR 3.
 6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

PAGE TWO TB36 0114 CONFIDENTIAL
 2 USMC WIAE 2 NVA KIA
 2 USMC WIA(M) 2 VC KIA
 2 DETAINEES
 1 IWC

GP-4
 BT
 #0114

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

O R 081109Z APR 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUMILA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMILA/SEVENTH MAR

BT

5TH MAR, 1/5,
 TOD: 081145Z
 CCR: 0116
 RWH

3.3		
3.3A		
ALO		
NBCDeFO		
OpnChial		
2/5 OpnChial		
AO OpnChial		
Scol NCO		
Eng NCO		

//HAS BEEN SENT//

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 6 FM 081200H - 081800H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT840493	3/5 CP AT894466
CO A AT994477	CO E AT834474	CO I AT893466
CO B AT927527	CO F AT870471	CO K AT916498
CO C BT022502	CO G AT847484	CO L AT895504
CO D AT912514	CO H AT840493	CO M AT873473

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 3.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 081050H CO L 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT894506. UNIT APPREHENDED

PAGE TWOTB36 0116 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. FEW DETAINÉES. FORWARDED DETAINÉES TO 1TT FOR CLASS.

B. 081120H CO L 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT890507. UNIT FD 100 LBS OF UNPOLISHED RICE. FORWARDED RICE TO REGT CP.

C. 081349H CO K 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT916488. UNIT FD 1 RD 60MM SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

D. 081410H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "HANOVER SUE". MARINE DET UNK TYPE AP MINE SET W/TRIP WIRE RES IN 3 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

E. 081450H CO K 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT915498. UNIT FD 1 250LB BOMB SET W/PRESSURE DETINATOR. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

F. 081500H CO L 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT900509. UNIT FD 2000 LBS OF POLISHED RICE. WILL FORWARD RICE TO REGT CP.

G. 081545H CO L 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT890504. MARINE DET 81MM RD SET W/PRESSURE DETINATOR RES IN 3 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: ONE COMPANY OF THE 1ST BN 196TH LIGHT INFANTRY BRIGADE LANDED BY HELO AT 080800H AT BT006478 AND BT026478. AND MOVED SOUTH THROUGH THE DRAWS ON EITHER SIDE OF HILL 484.

AS OF 071600H, WORKERS FROM DUC DUC DISTRICT HAD HARVESTED APPROX 27.500 LBS OF UNMILLED RICE IN THE PHU NHUAN AREA.

5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

3 USMC KIA	2 NVA KIA
6 USMC WIAE	2 VC KIA
2 USMUSMC WIA(M)	6 DETAINÉES
	1 IWC

GP-4

BT

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeIO		
Don Chief		
Asst Don Chief		
AOps Intg		
Asst AOps		

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOR: 081700Z
 CCF: 0119
 GDJ

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 081601Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 7 FM 081800H - 082400H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (C) SUP OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 081430H CO A 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT992477. UNIT FD 4000 LBS OF UNPOLISHED RICE AND 15 LBS OF DOCUMENTS. WILL FORWARD ALL TO REGT CP.
 - B. 081430H CO I 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT889443. UNIT APPREHENDED 2 FEMALE DETAINEES. FORWARDED DETAINEES TO 1TT FOR CLASS.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0119 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 081730H CO G 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT842475. UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA KILLED BY ARTY APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD. UNIT CONTINUED MSN.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 - CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD AND WITH TWO COMPANIES CONT RICE DENIAL OPNS CENTER OF MASS BT0249.

2/5 - CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS AND LOCATES RICE FIELDS FOR HARVESTING BY DUC DUC DISTRICT PERSONNEL. HARVESTING TO COMMENCE 10 APR 69.

3/5 - CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO AND WITH ONE COMPANY AND ONE COMPANY (-) CONTINUES RICE DENIAL OPNS IN PHU HNUAN/THU BON AREA.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

3 USMC KIA	3 NVA KIA
6 USMC WIAE	2 VC KIA
2 USMC WIA(M)	8 DETAINEES
	1 IWC

GP-4

BT

#0119

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeLO		
Opn Chief		
Asst Opn Chief		
AOpn Wing		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE 550		

00 AU7G
 DE TB36 #0119 090230Z
 O R 092330Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR
 BT

5th MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOD: 090015Z
 COM: 0119
 CRJ

//////HAS BEEN SENTY////

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 8 FM 082400H - 090600H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NONE
2. (C) SUMM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO COND NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 A. 082330H CO C 1/5 DEF POSIT LOC BTW 18497. UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING GRENS AND S/A FIRE FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC RES IN 5 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D GRENS AND S/A FIRE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 7.

PAGE TWO TB36 0119 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC
- 3 USMC KIA 3 NVA KIA
- 11 USMC WIAE 2 VC KIA
- 2 USMC WIA(M) 8 DETAINEES
- 1 IWC

GP-4
 BT
 #0119

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		RC
S-3A		
ALO		
MBCCDelO		
OpnChief	OS	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn : Trng		
Scol NCO		
Eng NCO		

00 AU7G
DE TB36 #0123 0990548
ZNY CCCCC
O R 090548Z APR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR
BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD: 090720Z
CGN: 0123
GDJ

// HAS BEEN SENT //

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 9 FM 090600H - 091200H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO K AT914512 CO L AT900512 ALL OTHERS N/C
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPNS IAW SITREP NR 7.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
A. 090745H CO G 2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT870520. UNIT OBS 5 NVA MOVING
N LOC AT869524. AT SAME TIME MARINE DET SUR FIRE DEV M-26 GREN SET
W/TRIP WIRE RES IN 3 USMC WIAE AND 1 USMC WIA(M). UNIT FIRED S/A
AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN WITH UNK RES. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
B. 090630H COWPOKE 7 OBS 1 NVA RES IN 1 NVA KSA KILLED BY COW-
POKE 7 FIRING OWN ORD.

PAGE TWO TB36 0123 CONFIDENTIAL

C. 090845H CO L 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT890500. UNIT APPREHENDED 2
MALE DETAINEES. FORWARDED DETAINEES TO BN 5-2.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 7.
6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC
3 USMC KIA 4 NVA KIA
14 USMC WIAE 2 VC KIA
3 USMC WIA(M) 10 DETAINEES
1 IWC

GP-4
BT
#0123

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	ACCS
SSA		
ALO		
NBCDeIO		
OpnChief	os	
AsstOpnChief		
AOonTrng		
Scol NOO		
Eng CO		

578

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 091125Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR
 BT

3TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOR: 091415Z
 CCR: 0126
 RUM

// HAS BEEN SENT //

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 10 FM 091200H - 091800H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)
 1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT840493	3/5 CP AT894466
CO A AT908483	CO E AT834474	CO I AT893466
CO B AT927527	CO F AT870471	CO K AT914490
CO C BT022502	CO G AT847484	CO L AT899515
CO D AT912514	CO H AT840493	CO M AT873473

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 7.
 3. (C) CONTACTS:
 A. 090845H CO L 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT890500. UNIT APPREHENDED 2
 MALE DETAINEES. FORWARDED DETAINEES TO BN S-2.

PAGE TWO TB36 0126 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 B. 091340H CO G 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT872499. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE
 FM EN LOC AT874512 RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D S/A AND 60MM
 MTR FIRE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. MED-EVAC CALLED AND
 COMPLETED.
 C. 091430H COMPOKE 2-1 AO LOC IN AIR OBS 1 EN LOC BT033556 WHILE
 WORKING IN SUPPORT OF RECON INSERT "HANOVER SUE". AO FIRED
 ROCKETS RES IN 1 NVA KBA.
 D. 091500H CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT925520. UNIT OBS 3 EN LOC
 AT933523. SNIPERS FIRED S/A FIRE RES IN 2 VC KIA. BODIES
 SEARCHED W/NEG RES.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. RICE HARVEST/CACHE RESULTS

	1/5 DUY XUYEN	2/5 DUC DUC (ARIZONA)	3/5 DUC DUC (AN HOA BASIN)
PREVIOUS			
BALANCE (LBS)			
HARVESTED	17,000	0	38,500
FND UNMILLED	4,500	0	5,100
FND POLISHED	0	0	2,000
TODAYS			

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE TB36 0126 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TOTALS (LBS)

HARVESTED	80,000	W	W
FND UNMILLED	0	W	W
FND POLISHED	0	W	W
GRAND			
TOTALS (LBS)			
HARVESTED	97,000	W	38,500
FND UNMILLED	4,500	W	5,100
FND POLISHED	0	W	2,000

B. DENIAL ACTIVITIES:

(1) RICE HARVEST IN FULL WING IN DUY XUYEN DISTRICT WITH 1,200 WORKERS PARTICIPATING IN HARVEST.

(2) NO RICE WAS HARVESTED IN THE PHU MUAN AREA OF AN HOA TODAY ALTHOUGH THERE WERE 300 WORKERS IN THE AREA. DISTRICT ADVISOR ATTRIBUTES THIS TO LACK OF LEADERSHIP, ORGANIZATION, AND SUPERVISION OF THE WORKERS. ONE PF WAS KILLED AND TWO WOUNDED BY SNIPER FIRE APPROX 2000 METERS FROM FIELDS WHICH WERE TO BE WORKED. HOWEVER THIS POSED NO TREAT TO WORKERS. THIS WAS THE FIRST DAY THAT HARVESTING WAS TO BE CONDUCTED IN A VC CONTESTED AREA. MARINE, RF, AND PF SECURITY FORCES

PAGE FOUR TB36 C O N F I D E N T I A L
MORE THAN ADEQUATE.

(3) DUC DUC DISTRICT WILL BEGIN TOMORROW WITH A 14 MAN TOKEN FORCE RECOVERING RICE ALREADY HARVESTED BY THE PEOPLE LIVING IN THE ARIZONA AREA. APPROX 50 PCT OF RICE IN THE ARIZONA HAS ALREADY BEEN HARVESTED BY THE PEOPLE LIVING IN THAT AREA, LIMITING THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE RICE DENIAL.

5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

3 USMC KIA	5 NVA KIA
15 USMC WIAE	4 VC KIA
3 USMC WIA(M)	12 DETAINEES
	1 IWC

GP-4

BT

#0126

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

00 4117G
DE TB36 #0129 0991630
ZNY CCCCC
O R 091630Z APR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMHIA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHIA/SEVENTH MAR

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDelO		
Opp Chief		
5TH MAR 1/5 2/5 3/5		
TOB: 091630Z		
CCN: 0129		
QDJ		
Ing CO		

// HAS BEEN SENT //

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 11 FM 091800H - 092400H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCTED SMALL INIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 091715H CO E 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT837463. MARINE DET M-26 GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE AND 1 USMC WIA(M). MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 - B. 091725H CO G 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT856485. MARINE DET M-26 GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MED-

PAGE TWO RUMHIA #0129 C O N F I D E N T I A L

EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

- C. 091745H CO K 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT905505. MARINE DET M-26 GREN SET W/PRESSURE DET RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
- D. 091930H CO L 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT895514. UNIT REC'D 4 RDS 60MM, S/A AND M-79 FIRE RES IN 3 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D S/A AND M-79 FIRE. WILL MED-EVAC CASUALTIES AT FIRST LIGHT.
- E. 092115H AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT874474. UNIT REC'D 2 RDS 81MM MTR FIRE FM FRDLY MTR TUBE INCORRECTLY LAID LOC AT839492 RES IN 1 USMC NBCE AND 1 USMC NBC(M). MED-EVAC CALLED AT FIRST LIGHT. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.
4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. (C) PLANS SUM:
 - 1/5 - CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR NORTHERN AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIB BRG AND LIB RD NORTH. PROVIDES SCTY FOR RICE HARVESTER'S WORKING IN DUY XUYEN DISTRICT.
 - 2/5 - CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN ARIZONA WITH UNITS NOT INVOLVED IN RICE DENIAL OPN. SIZE OF RICE DENIAL SCTY DEPENDANT ON DUC DUC DISTRICT FORCE AVAIL.
 - 3/5 - CONDUCTS S&D OPNS IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO TO INCLUDE SCTY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OF LIB RD SOUTH. DUC DUC DISTRICT HAS DECIDED THAT THE PF'S AND
RF'S NEED A REST SO THE RICE HARVEST IN THE PHU NHUANS HAS BEEN
CANCELLED FOR TOMORROW.

6. (C) CHM CAS: USMC

3 USMC KIA	5 NVA KIA
21 USMC WIAE	4 VC KIA
4 USMC WIA(M)	12 DETAINEES
1 USMC NBCE	1 IWC
1 USMC NBC(M)	

GP-4

BT

#0129

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Act
S-3A		R
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief	09	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn 2/Trag		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

CO AU7G
 DE TB36 #0130 0992250
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 092250Z
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/ CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN /SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN /THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA /SEVENTH MAR

585
 5th MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TCD: 100309Z
 CGH: 0130
 ONJ

//////HAS BEEN SENT//////

ET
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP #12 FM 092400H - 100600H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (1)
 1. (U) UNIT LOC : NO CHANGE
 2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL
 UNIT COMBAT/ OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND
 COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.
 3. (U) CONTACTS: NONE
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP #11.
 6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC
 3 USMC KIA 5 NVA KIA
 21 USMC WIAE 4 VC KIA

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0130 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 4 USMC WIA(M) 12 DETAINEES
 1 USMC NBCE 1 IWC
 1 USMC NEC(M)

GP-4
 ET

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

00 AU76

DE TB36 #0136 1000500

ZNY CCCCC

O R 100500Z APR 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 13 FM 100600H - 101200H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPNS IAW SITREP NR 11.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 090845H CO L 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT898505. SPOT REPORT RAN ON SITREPS TWO TIMES. DELETE 2 DETAINEES FM CUM TOTALS.

B. 091520H (LATE ENTRY) FIRST FORCE RECON INSERT "DENVER CITY". UNIT OBS 1 VC LOC ZC217426. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE RES IN 1 VC KIA. ALSO FD 1 COMPLETE SURGICAL KIT & MEDICAL GEAR.

C. 091930H (FOL-UP) CO L 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT895514. ADD 1 USMC WIAE AND 2 USMC WIA(M) PREVIOUS REPORT. UNIT SEARCHED AREA

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5

TOD: 100615Z

CCN: 0136

GDS

// HAS BEEN SENT //

	INFO	ACCOM
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeLO		
OpnChief		
Rest Opn Chief		
Opn Chief/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rag NCO		

PAGE TWO TB36 0136 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RES.

D. 100500H CO E 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT832472. UNIT REC'D 1 RD 81MM FM FRDLY MTRS RES IN 1 USMC NBCE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. INVESTIGATION BEING HELD.

E. 100015H CO E 2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT828470. UNIT APPREHENDED 2 FEMALE DETAINEES, AND FD 1 TUNNEL AND 3 BUNKERS AT ABOVE COORD.

DETAINEES FORWARDED TO BN S-2. TUNNEL & BUNKERS DESTROYED.

F. 100700H CO D 1/5 FT OP LOC AT917514. UNIT FD 4 M-26 GRENS SET W/TRIP WIRES AS AP MINES. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

G. 100715H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "HANOVER SUE". COWPOKE 6-9 WORKING WITH "HANOVER SUE" OBS 5 NVA IN BOAT WITH GEAR LOC BT004563. AO DROPPED OWN ORD DESTROYING BOAT AND GEAR AND RES IN 2 NVA KIA.

H. 100800H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT843492. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE WHO WAS PARTIALLY BOUND WITH ROPE AND STATED HE WAS CAPTURED 24 DAYS AGO BY VC. WILL FORWARD DETAINEE TO BN S-2.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 11

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

587

PAGE THREE TB36 0136 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3 USMC KIA 7 NVA KIA

22 USMC WIAE 5 VC KIA

6 USMC WIA(M) 13 DETAINEES

2 USMC NBCE 1 IWC

1 USMC NBC(M)

GP-4

BT

#0136

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3		
S-3A		K
ALO		
NBCDe/O		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
ACOpnChief		
Scol NCO		
Reg CO		

ZNY CCCCC

O R 101123Z APR 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 14 FM 101200H - 101800H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527

2/5 CP AT847493

3/5 CP AT894466

CO A AT988483

CO E AT834474

CO I AT894466

CO B AT927527

CO F AT870471

CO K AT923495

CO C BT022502

CO G AT847484

CO L AT892491

CO D AT912514

CO H AT840493

CO M AT873473

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 11.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 100900H CO H 2/5 PLAT CM3 PTL LOC AT822492. UNIT REC'D S/A

PAGE TWO TB36 0138 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIRE FM EN LOC IN TREELINE AT822495 RES IN 2 USMC WIA(M).

EST 7 EN. UNIT RET'D S/A AND 60MM MTR FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.

UNIT SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

B. 100945H CO K 3/5 PLAT CM3 PTL LOC AT923493. UNIT OBS 2 EN

LOC AT928500. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE RES IN 1 VC KIA.

C. 101410H CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT894489. MARINE DET HOMEMADE AP

MINE SET W/PRESS DET RES IN 2 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

D. 101020H CO K 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT925495. MARINE DET 105 MM RT

SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC

CALLED AND COMPLETED.

E. 101215H CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT925495. UNIT FD 1800 LBS OF UN-

MILLED RICE AND APPREHENDED 2 DETAINEES (1 MALE & 1 FEMALE).

UNIT WILL FORWARD RICE AND DETAINEES TO REGT S-2.

F. 101400H 1/5 BN CP DEF POSIT LOC AT923536. UNIT APPREHENDED 2

DETAINEES (1 MALE & 1 FEMALE). UNIT WILL FORWARD DETAINEES

TO ITT FOR CLASS.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. RICE HARVEST/CACHE RESULTS:

1/5

2/5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DUY XUYEN

DUC DUC (ARIZONA)

DUC DUC (AN HOA
BASIN)

PREVIOUS

BALANCE (LBS)

HARVESTED 97,000

FND UNMILLED 4,500

FND POLISHED 0

TODAYS TOTALS (LBS)

HARVESTED 46,000

FND UNMILLED 0

FND POLISHED 0

GRAND TOTALS (LBS)

HARVESTED 143,000

FND UNMILLED 4,500

FND POLISHED 0

0

0

0

0

2,000

0

0

2,000

0

38,500

5,100

2,000

0

1,800

0

38,500

6,900

2,000

B. DENIAL ACTIVITIES:

(1) 1/5 - HARVEST OPNS CONTINUED TODAY WITH EXCELLENT RESULTS.

(2) 2/5 - SMALL 14 MAN FORCE RECOVERED 2,000 LBS OF RICE IN
ARIZONA AREA.(3) 3/5 - ALTHOUGH NO RICE HARVEST WAS CONDUCTED IN THE AN
HOA BASIN TODAY, THE DISTRICT CHIEF HAS DECIDED AFTER

PAGE FOUR TB36 0138 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A VR OF THE AREA TO CONTINUE RICE OPNS TOMORROWH

C. AMERICAL DIVISION UNITS CONTINUE OPNS IN FIFTH MAR EASTERN

AO WITH THREE COMPANIES OF THE 1ST BN, 52ND REGT VIC AT9042

SWEEPING TOWARD THE SW ON 11 APR, THESE THREE CO'S WILL BE

HELO LIFTED TO VIC AT8991 AND SWEEP TO THE SE.

THREE CO'S FROM THE 4TH BN, 31ST REGT ARE LOCATED VIC AT8522

SWEEPING TO THE NE.

THE 4TH BN, 5TH REGT, 2ND ARVN DIV IS LOC IN ANTENNA VALLEY

WITH "F" TROOP, 17TH CAV OPCON AND IS SWEEPING THROUGH THE

VALLEY VIC AT9237.

5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL

UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND

COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

3 USMC KIA 7 NVA KIA

25 USMC WIAE 6 VC KIA

8 USMC WIA(M) 17 DETAINEES

2 USMC NBCE 1 IWC

1 USMC NBC(M)

GP-4

BT

#0138

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

00 AU7G
DE TB36 #0142 1001630
ZNY CCCCC
O R 101430Z APR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD: 101900Z
COM: 0142
ODJ

3	INFO	
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDetO		
OnaChief		
AOpr		
Sec		

//HAS BEEN SENT//

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 15 FM 101800H - 102400H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 101141H D BTRY 2/11 DEF POSIT LOC AT926527. MARINE DRIVING JEEP. TRANSPORTING POWDER INCREMENTS TO BE FURNED. CAUGHT ON FIRE AND BURNED DRIVER. REASON FOR FIRE UNK AT PRESENT TIME. MARINE EVACED TO BAS AND MED-EVACED. INVESTIGATION IN PROGRESS.
 - B. 101345H CO K 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT924494. UNIT APPREHENDED 5

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0142 **CONFIDENTIAL**

- FEMALE DETAINEES. DETAINEES FORWARDED TO ITT FOR CLASS.
- C. 101645H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT842496. UNIT OBS 2 WH MALES WITH WPNS MOVING TOWARD THEIR POSIT. UNIT ESCORTED MALES TO CO CP. AND WILL FORWARD 2 DETAINEES ALONG WITH 2 IWC (1 AK-47, 1 M-16) TO REGT S-2.
 - D. 101800H CO K 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT921494. UNIT FD 2,100 LBS OF UNPOLISHED RICE, ASSORTED MED-GEAR AND 782 GEAR. ALL RICE AND GEAR FORWARDED TO REGT CP.
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. (C) PLANS SUM:
 - 1/5 - CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR NORTHERN AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIB BRG & LIB RD NORTH. PROVIDES SCTY FOR RICE HARVESTERS WORKING IN DUY XUYEN DISTRICT.
 - 2/5 - CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN ARIZONA WITH TWO COMPANIES. ONE COMPANY PROVIDES SCTY FOR SMALL 14 MAN RICE COLLECTING FORCE FROM DUC DUC DISTRICT.
 - 3/5 - CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIB RD SOUTH. S&C OPNS TO BE CONDUCTED WITH TWO COMPANIES WHILE DUC DUC DISTRICT HAS SUSPENDED RICE DENIAL IN THE AN HOA BASIN.

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0142 **CONFIDENTIAL**

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

3 USMC KIA	7 NVA KIA
25 USMC WIAE	6 VC KIA
8 USMC WIA(M)	24 DETAINEES
3 USMC NBCE	3 IWC
1 USMC NBC(M)	

GP-1

BT

1ST MAR 11-2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Acn
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn Trng		
Scol NCO		
Eng NCO		

102300Z APR 69 (102330)

FM 11TH MAR
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR
BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOM: 110124Z
COH: 0150
GND

//////HAS BEEN SENT//////

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 16 FM 102400H - 110000H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 102100H CO D 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT919504. UNIT HAD 1 MALE VN CHEIU HOI WITH M-26 GREN. DETAINEE WILL BE TAKEN TO CO CP AND FORWARDED TO ITT FOR CLASSIFICATION AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 102200H 1/5 CP DEF POSIT LOC AT923438 AND AT926527. UNIT REC'D 5 RDS ARTY FM HILL 55 AND APPROX 5 MINUTES LATER UNIT REC'D 9 RDS 60MM. ALL IMPACTING INSIDE PERIMETER. RES 1.

PAGE TWO TB36 0150 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

NEG CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE FM EN LOC AT929540 AND AT912534. UNIT NOTIFIED 7TH MARINES TO CHECK FIRE AND THEN CALLED COUNTER MTR FIRE ON SUSPECTED EN COORDS. ALSO REC'D FLARE SHIP ON STATION.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 15.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

3 USMC KIA 7 NVA KIA

25 USMC WIAE 6 VC KIA

8 USMC WIA(M) 25 DETAINEES

3 USMC NBCE 3 IWC

1 USMC NBC(N)

GP-4

BT

#0150

610

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Area
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDetO		
OpnChief	89	
AsstOpnChief		
EOpn / Trng		
Scpl NCO		
Eng NCO		

CO AU76
 DE T836 #0153 1010440
 ZNY CCCCC
 C R 110440Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMILA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMILA/SEVENTH MAR

611 5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOD: 111345Z
 CON: 153
 RWN

//HAS BEEN SENT//

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 17 FM 110600H - 111200H APR 69 (GPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)
 1. (C) UNIT LOC: 3/5 CO L AT894498 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
 2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED CPNS IAW SITREP NR 15.
 3. (C) CONTACTS:
 A. 110730H CO D 1/5 SQD OP LOC AT908494. MARINE DET M-26 GREN
 SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 2 USMC WIA. FIRST AID
 ADMINISTERED AND MARINES RETURNED TO DUTY.
 B. 110800H CO A 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT008473. MARINE DET M-26
 GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIA. MED-EVAC
 CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 C. 110850H CO G 2/5 CO SWEEP LOC AT856503. UNIT APPREHENDED

PAGE TWO T836 0153 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 1 MALE DETAINEE. WILL FORWARD DETAINEE TO BN S-2.
 4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: DURING THE CONDUCT OF RICE DENIAL
 OPERATIONS BEING CONDUCTED BY 5TH MARINES, 63 REFUGEES HAVE BEEN
 TRANSPLACED TO THE AN HOA COMBAT BASE FOR INTERROGATION BY ITT
 AND PROCESSING AND RESETTLEMENT BY DUC DUC DISTRICT HQ'S.
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT CPNS IAW SITREP NR 15.
 6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC
 3 USMC KIA 7 NVA KIA
 26 USMC WIAE 6 VC KIA
 10 USAC WIA(M) 26 DETAINEES
 3 USMC NECE 3 IWC
 1 USMC NBC(M)
 GP-4
 ET
 #0153

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	APPRO
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeIO		
OnaChief		
AsstOnaChief		
AOpr. Tng		
Scal NCO		
Eng NCO		

00 AU7G
DE TB36 0159 101152
ZNY CCCCC
O R 111154Z APR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMLA/SEVENTH MAR
BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD: 111630Z
CGN: 159
RWN

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #18 FM 111200H - 111600H APR 69 (OPN MUSKEGEE MEADOW) (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT840493	3/5 CP AT894466
CO A AT988483	CO E AT834474	CO I AT893406
CO B AT927527	CO F AT870471	CO K AT912484
CO C BT022502	CO G AT847484	CO L AT892499
CO D AT912514	CO H AT840493	CO M AT873473

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED OPNS IAW SITREP #15.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 111330H CO K 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT924494. UNIT OBS 3 EN MOVING
INTO TREELINE LOC AT925505. SCOUT SNIPERS FIRED S/A FIRE

PAGE TWO RUMLA 0159 CONFIDENTIAL

RES IN 3 VC KIA.

B. 111430H CO B 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT923538. UNIT OBS 6 EN
ON SHORE OF RIVER LOC AT905524. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN
RES IN 1 VC KIA.

C. 101000H CO K 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT931494. UNIT APPREHENDED
2 DETAINEES (1 FEMALE AND 1 CHILD). DETAINEES FORWARDED TO
REGT ITT FOR CLASS.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. RICE HARVEST/CACHE RESULTS:

	1/5 DUY XUYEN	2/5 DUC DUC (ARIZONA)	3/5 DUC DUC AN HOA BASIN
PREVIOUS			
BALANCE (LBS)			
HARVESTED	143,000	0	38,500
FND UNMILLED	4,500	2,000	6,900
FND POLISHED	0	0	2,000
TODAYS TOTALS (LBS)			
HARVESTED	48,400	0	0
FND UNMILLED	0	3,300	2,100
FND POLISHED	0	0	0
GRAND TOTALS (LBS)			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HARVESTED	191,400	0	38,500
FN UNMILLED	0	3,300	9,000
FN POLISHED	0	0	2,000

B. LATEST AMERICAL DIV POSITS: 1ST BN 52ND INF - CO A VIC BT0045; CO C MOVING FROM AT9944 TO BT0044; CO A AT BT0045; CO D SECURES LZ VIC AT9440 IN PREPARATION FOR DISPLACEMENT OF RECON PERS AND ARTY PERS FROM FSB CACTI. F TROOP 17TH CAV LOC AT9036. 4TH ARVN BN, 51ST LOC VIC AT8848.

4TH BN 31ST INF: CO C LOC VIC AT8632. CO D LOC VIC AT8730.

C. RICE HARVEST PROGRESSED SATISFACTORILY IN ALL AREAS. HARVEST OPNS SOUTH OF LIBERTY BRIDGE COMMENCED WITH MODERATE SUCCESS. PEOPLE WORKED WILL (100 WORKERS) IN THIS AREA TODAY (AT9151) AND ANTICIPATE BETTER RESULTS TOMORROW.

5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

3. USMC KIA	7 NVA KIA
26 USMC WIAE	10 VC KIA
10 USMC WIA(N)	27 DETAINEES

PAGE FOUR RUMLA 0159 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3 USMC NBCE 3 IWC

1 USMC NBC(N)

GP-4

BT

#0159

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 111730Z APR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMLA/SEVENTH MAR
BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TO: 71215Z
COT: 164
RUM

S-3
1/5, 2/5, 3/5
ALO
BCDdelO
OpnChief
AsstOpnChief
AOptnTrng
ScalNGO
EngNGO

//HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 19 FM 111800H - 112400H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE REATON) (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (C) SUMM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 111430H 2/5 CO G CO DEF POSIT LOC AT866544. UNIT GATHERED 1,500 LBS OF UNPOLISHED RICE FM AREA. FORWARDED TO REGT CP.
 - B. 111500H RECON BN INSERT "MANOVER SIE" LOC AT988547. UNIT OBS 6 EN LOC AT986544. AO CAME ON STATION AND FIRED RKTS RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA.

635

PAGE TWO RUMLA 0164 CONFIDENTIAL

- C. 111630H 2/5 CO E PLT SECURITY LOC AT840475. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT852477 RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'S S/A, EN BROKE CONTACT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
- D. 111700H 3/5 CO K PLT CMPT PTL LOC AT925492. UNIT APPREHENDED 2 DET (1 FEMALE AND 1 MALE). FORWARDED TO REGT CP.
- E. 111815H RECON BN INSERT "YEARBOOK" LOC AT797528. UNIT OBS 12 EN MOVING SOUTH L-C AT813527. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN RES IN 5 NVA KIA.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

- 1/5 - CONDUCT-S OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR NORTHERN AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIB BRG & LIB RD NORTH. PROVIDES SCTY FOR RICE HARVESTERS WORKING IN DUY XUYEN DISTRICT AND IN VIC CENTER OF MASS 9151.
- 2/5 - CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN ARIZONA WITH TWO COMPANIES. ONE COMPANY PROVIDES SCTY FOR SMALL RICE COLLECTING FORCE FROM DUC DUC DISTRICT.
- 3/5 - CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIB RD SOUTH. S&C OPNS TO BE CONDUCTED WITH TWO COMPANIES WHILE DUC DUC DISTRICT HAS SUSPENDED RICE DENIAL IN THE PHU MUAN/THU BON AREA.

PAGE THREE RUMLA 0164 CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

3 USMC KIA	12 NVA KIA
26 USMC WIAE	8 VC KIA
8 USMC WIA(M)	26 DETAINEES
3 USMC NBCE	3 IWC
4 USMC NBC (M)	

GP-14

B-

4164

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

	INF	ACT
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDeIO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpm Jeng		
Sect ACO		
Eng CO		
TR		

634

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 112330Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR
 BT

5th MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOD: 120040Z
 CCK: 0165
 CTR

//////HAS BEEN SENT//////

CONFIDENTIAL

SI-REP NR 20 FM 112400H - 120600H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)

1* (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2* (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.

3* (U) CONTACTS: NONE

4* (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CHANGE CUM CAS IN SITREP NR 19 TO READ:

27 USMC WIAE 12 NVA KIA

10 USMC WIA (M) 12 VC KIA
 30 DETAINEES

5* (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 19.

6* (C) CUM CAS: USMC

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0165 **CONFIDENTIAL**

3 USMC KIA 12 NVA KIA

27 USMC WIAE 12 VC KIA

10 USMC WIA(M) -30 DETAINEES

3 USMC NBCE 3 INC

1 USMC NBC(M)

GP-4

BT

#0165

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	ACTION
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDefO		
OpnChief	09	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpp / Trng		
Scal NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

660

00 AU76
 DE TB36 #0170 1020530
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 120530Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR
 BT

5th MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOD: 120536Z
 CCH: 0170
 ONJ

///// HAS BEEN SENT /////

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 21 FM 120000H - 121200H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 2/5 CP AT852515 CO K 3/5 AT898482
 CO E AT815525 CO M 3/5 AT873450
 CO G AT854515
 CO H AT872515

ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 19.
 3. (U) CONTACTS: 121155H FOR RECON INSERT LUNCHHEADT LOC ZC215504
 IN CONTACT WITH 20-30 EN. PREPARATIONS UNDERWAY TO COMMIT COMPANY
 SIZE REACTION FORCE.

PAGE TWO TB36 0170 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CON'T TO CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 19.
 6. (U) CUM CAS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

#0170

6600

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OU AU7G
DE TB36 #0173 1021206
ZNY CCCCC
O R 121206Z APR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMHIA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHIA/SEVENTH MAR
BT

//HAS BEEN SENT//

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 22 FM 121200H - 121800H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT855517	3/5 CP AT893466
A AT994479	E AT824537	I AT874477
B AT927527	F ZC215504	K AT898487
C BT017496	G AT852512	L AT893466
D AT912514	H AT872531	M AT874444

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED OPNS IAW SITREP NR 19.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 120930H 2/5 CO H PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT870515. 1 USMC DET M-26
AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIA AND 1 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED.

PAGE TWO TB36 #0173 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND COMPLETED.

B. 120930H 1/5 CO D SQD OP LOC AT916514. UNIT APPREHENDED 3 DET
(2 FEMALE AND 1 MALE). FORWARDED TO REGT CP.

AT859529. FIRED S/A. A/W AND MEDH

REGT CP

PAGE TWO TB36 #0173 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND COMPLETED.

B. 120930H 1/5 CO D SQD OP LOC AT916514. UNIT APPREHENDED 3 DET
(2 FEMALE AND 1 MALE). FORWARDED TO REGT CP.

C. 120950H 2/5 CO G CO S&C LOC AT854517. UNIT OBS 1 VC LOC
AT859529. FIRED S/A. A/W AND M-79'S RES IN 1 VC KIA.

D. 121020H 1/5 H&S CO DEF POSIT LOC AT926527. WHILE CONTROLLING
AIR STRIKE HELIBORN 158. THE 1/4 OPERATOR OBS 5 EN LOC VIC
AT944515. RELAYED INFO TO AIRCRAFT. AIRCRAFT DROPPED 2
NAPALM BOMBS RES IN 3 VC KBA.

E. 121030H 1/5 CO D CO S&C LOC AT923508. UNIT FOUND 2,000 LBS
OF UNMILLED RICE. FORWARDED TO REGT CP.

F. 121100H 2/5 CO H PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT870517. 1 USMC DET M-26
AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC KIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

G. 121155H (FOL UP) RECON INSERT "LUNCHMEAT" LOC ZC215504. UNIT
INITIATED CONTACT WITH 7 EN ARMED WITH AK-47'S. UNIT ENGAGED
EN WITH S/A RES IN 2 NVA KIA. UNIT THEN REC'S 2 CHICOM GRENS
RES IN 1 USMC WIA. UNABLE TO RECOVER EN WPNS. INSERT BROKE
CONTACT AND RET'D TO RALLY POINT. THEN 5TH MAR COMMITTED RE-
ACTION FORCE (CO F 2/5). INSERT AND F CO HAVE NOT YET LINKED
UP BUT ARE WITHIN 200 METERS OF EACH OTHER AT THIS TIME.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

H. 121245H 3/5 CO K PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT897483. 1 USMC DET M-26
 GREN RES IN 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. RICE HARVEST/CACHE RESULTS:

	1/5 DUY XUYEN/ DUC DUC	2/5 DUC DUC (ARIZONA)	3/5 DUC DUC AN HOA BASIN
PREVIOUS			
BALANCE (LBS)			
HARVESTED	191,000	0	38,500
FND UNMILLED	4,500	5,300	9,000
FND POLISHED	0	0	2,000
TODAYS TOTALS (LBS)			
HARVESTED	54,000	0	0
FND UNMILLED	2,000	0	0
FND POLISHED	0	0	0
VRAND TOTALS (LBS)			
HARVESTED	245,000	0	38,500
FND UNMILLED	6,500	5,300	9,000
FND POLISHED	0	0	2,000

PAGE FOUR TB36 #0173 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. DUC DUC DISTRICT - OPNS IN AN HOA BASIN WITH D 1/5 WENT WELL
 WITH 200 WORKERS HARVESTING 12,000 LBS OF RICE AND FINDING
 2,000 LBS OF RICE ALONG THE DUC DUC/DUY XUYEN BORDER VIC
 AT9151. DUC DUC ADDED 22 ADDITIONAL PERSONS INTO THE ARIZONA
 THIS AFTERNOON WORKING WITH 2/5 TO CONTINUE RICE COLLECTION
 TOMORROW. NO RICE COLLECTED IN ARIZONA TODAY AS UNIT WAS ON THE MOVE.
 Q. DUY XUYEN DISTRICT - HARVEST CONTINUES WITH EST 1 DAY RICE RE-
 MAINING.

D. RECON INSERT LUNCHMEAT WAS IN CONTACT WITH 20-30 ENEMY LOC
 ZC215504. AT 121400H F 2/5 WAS HELILIFTED TO VIC ZC218513
 AND LINKED UP WITH LUNCHMEAT.

E. LATEST AMERICAL DIV POSITS: 1ST BN 52D INF - CO A MOVED
 FM AT9842 TO AT9741. CO B LOCATED AT9440. CO C MOVED FROM
 AT9944 TO AT9743. CO D MOVED FROM AT9845 TO AT9444.

4TH ARVN BN, 51ST LOC VIC AT8938.

F TROOP 17TH CAU LOC AT9039.

4TH BN 31ST INF LOC VIC AT8934.

5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT
 CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION
 WITH DISTRICT FORCES.

PAGE FIVE TB36 #0173 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

4 USMC KIA	12 NVA KIA
30 USMC WIAE	18 VC KIA
12 USMC WIA(M)	33 DETAINEES
3 USMC NBCE	3 IWC
1 USMC NBC(M)	

GP-4
 BT
 #0173

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDeiO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnChief		
Scol NCO		
Ing NCO		
FILE		

00 AUG6
DE TB36 #0177 1021625
ZNY CCCCC
O R 121625Z APR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR
BT

649

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD: 121820Z
CON: 177
RMN

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 23 FM 121800H - 122400H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO F ZC218504 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNIT ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 122110H CO H 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT8/2531. UNIT REC'D 6 RJS 60MM FM EN LOC AT8/1539. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT.

B. 122230H 1/5 CP DEF POSIT LOC AT9/2554. CO B ON NORTH SIDE OF LIB BRIDGE REC'D 6 RJS 105MM FM 1 BTRY AT HILL 65. INTENDED

PAGE TWO TB36 #0177 **CONFIDENTIAL**

COORD WAS AT923500. ALL RJS LANDED OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER WITH NEG CASUALTIES. COORD WAS SUBMITTED TO 5TH MAR FSCC AND WAS GIVEN NEG CLEARANCE. UNIT NOTIFIED 7TH MAR TO CHECK FIRE.

C. 121115H 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "RECLIN" LOC ZC133350. TEA.

AFTER INSERTION REC'D SA FIRE FM EST 30 EN RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. TEA. HAD AO ON STATION WHICH FIRED WP SMOKE-SCREEN FOR EX-RACTION OF TEAM AT WHICH TIME EN ASSAULTED POSIT. TEAM FIRED S/A AND WAS EXTRACTED. THEN UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN RES IN 4 NVA KSA.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 - CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR NORTHERN AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIB BRG & LIB RD NORTH. PROVIDES SCTY FOR RICE HARVESTERS WORKING IN DUY XUYEN DISTRICT AND IN VIC CENTER OF MASS AT9151.

2/5 - CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN ARIZONA WITH TWO COMPANIES. ONE COMPANY PROVIDES SCTY FOR SMALL RICE COLLECTING FORCE FROM DUC DUC DISTRICT.

3/5 - CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO TO INCLUDE SCTY

4. LIB RD SOUTH. S&C OPNS TO BE CONDUCTED WITH TWO COMPANIES

WHILE DUC DUC DISTRICT HAS SUSPENDED RICE JENIAL IN THE PHU

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

NHUAN/THU BON AREA.

6* (C) CUM CAS: USMC

4 USMC KIA

31 USMC WIA

12 USMC WIA (M)

3 USMC NBCE

1 U-MC NBC (M)

16 NVA KIA

18 VC KIA

33 DETAINEES

- 14-

GP-4

BT

#0177

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Act
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeIO		
OpnChief	8/5	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnChief		
Scol NCO		
Ing NCO		

682

00 AU76
 DE TB36 #0180 1022355
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 122355Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOD: 130130Z
 CCH: 180
 RMD

//HAS BEEN SENT//

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 24 FM 122400H - 130600H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)
 1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
 2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL
 UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND
 COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.
 3. (U) CONTACTS: NONE
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 23.
 6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC
 4 USMC KIA 16 NVA KIA
 31 USMC WIAE 18 VC KIA

PAGE TWO TB36 0180 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 12 USMC WIA (U) 33 DETAINEES
 3 USMC NBCE 3 IWC
 1 USMC NBC (U)
 GP-4
 BT
 #0180

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDetO		
OpnChief	84	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn 1/1mg		
5th MAR 3/5	2/5	3/5
TOD: 130640Z		
COM: 181		
END		

OO AU7G
DE TB36 #0181 1030517
ZNY CCCCC
O R 130517Z APR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMHIA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHIA/SEVENTH MAR

683

//HAS BEEN SENT//

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 25 FM 130600H - 131200H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW)(U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO E 2/5 AT835541 COM M 3/5 AT890441
CO G 2/5 AT849545
CO H 2/5 AT864541
ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 23.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 121700H (LATE ENTRY) 3/5 CO K CO S&C LOC AT924500. UNIT
APPREHENDED 1 MALE DET. FORWARDED TO ITT.

B. 121410H (LATE ENTRY) 2/5 CO G CO S&C LOC AT873514. 1 USMC
DET 81MM AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND

PAGE TWO TB36 0181 C O N F I D E N T I A L
COMPLETED.

C. 130630H 3/5 CO M CO S&C LOC AT850448. 1 USMC DET M-26 AP
MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVACED BY VEHICLE TO REGT CP.

D. 130700H 1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT914515. 1 USMC DET M-26
AP MINE RES IN 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

E. 130730H 3/5 CO I CO S&C LOC AT850448. UNIT OBS 2 VIETNAMESE
DIGGING UP WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MORTAR TUBE LOC AT845443
AND MOVED ABOUT 150 MTRS AND BURIED IT. NOTIFIED NOI SONG
TO TAKE ACTION.

F. 131100H 2/5 CO H CO SWEEP LOC AT869551. UNIT INITIATED CON-
TACT WITH UNK SIZE EN FORCE IN BUNKER COMPLEX LOC AT858556.

CO H I CURRENTLY SWEEPING TO THE NW TOWARDS A BLOCK SET UP
BY CO E TO THE WEST AND CO G HAS BLOCK TO CO H SOUTH. AO IS

ON STATION AT THIS TIME. CO B 1/7 IS MOVING INTO BLOCK
NORTH OF THE RIVER VIC AT840551 AND AT854446. FOLLOW UP

WILL BE SUBMITTED. RES: 2 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIAE, 6 NVA KIA,
AND 2 AK-47'S CAPT. MEDEVAC CALLED FOR WOUNDED.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CONTACT REPORTED IN SPOTREP 131100H
ABOVE.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 23.

AA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC
 6 USMC KIA 22 NVA KIA
 41 USMC WIAE 18 VC KIA
 12 USMC WIA(M) 34 DETAINEES
 3 USMC NBCE 5 INC
 1 USMC NBC(M)
 GP-4
 RT
 #0181

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO	ADJ
S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NBCDelO	
OpnChief	
AsstOpnChief	
AOprnImg	
Scal NCO	
Eng NCO	

OO AU7G
DE TB36 #0183 1031445
ZNY CCCCC
O R 131445Z APR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMHIA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHIA/SEVENTH MAR
BT

5th MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD: 131615Z
COM: 0183
CNY

702

////// HAS BEEN SENT //

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 26 FM 131200H - 131800H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)
1. (C) UNIT LOC:
1/5 AT927527 2/5 AT854517 3/5 AT894466
A AT990476 B AT927527 F AT874468 K AT896482
C BT016496 G AT848535 L AT894466
D AT912514 H AT852557 M AT894466
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 23.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
A. 131000H 1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT938507. UNIT FOUND TUNNEL
AND LIVING AREA FOR 3 PEOPLE AND 1 M-26 GREN. DESTROYED SAME.

PAGE TWO TB36 0183 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
B. 131030H 1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT911527. UNIT OBS 1 EN LOC
AT903528. SCOUT SNIPER FIRE S/A RES IN 1 VC KIA.
C. 131045H 2/5 CO E CO S&C LOC AT833546. UNIT REC'D A/W FIRE FM
EST 3-4 EN LOC AT836541 RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D FIRE
AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. ASSAULTED EN POSIT AND EN BROKE CON-
TACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND
COMPLETED.
D. 131100H 1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT920526. UNIT APPREHENDED
1 FEMALE DET AND FOUND 1 CHICOM GREN AND MED GEAR. DESTROYED
GREN AND GEAR AND FORWARDED DET TO REGT CP.
E. 131100H 2/5 CO G PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT852544. POINT ELEMENT
REC'D HEAVY S/A AND A/W FIRE FM EST EN PLT 20-30 MTRS TO THE
NORTH OF FRND POSITRES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 5 USMC WIAE AND 2
USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE RES IN 2 NVA KIA DN THEN
MANEUVERED FORCES TO CALL IN MARINE ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT.
MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
F. 131100 (FOI UP) 2/5 CO H DELETE 1 USMC KIA FROM PREVIOUS RPT. ADD
2 USMC NONEVAC. DELETE 1 AK47 AND ADD 1 M-16 AND TWO SKS.
G. 131650H RECON INSERT "YEARBOOK" LOC AT797538. 1 USMC DET M-26
AP MINE RES IN 3 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 0183 C O N F I D E N T I A L
H. 131700H 3/5 CO K PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT899498. UNIT APPREHENDED
3 DET (3 FEMALES). FORWARDED TO REGT CP.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. RICE DENAIL OPNS:

(1) RICE DENAIL OPNS TERMINATED IN DUY XUYEN DISTRICT VIC
BT0148 AT 1700H TODAY. CO'S A AND C WORKING WITH DISTRICT
FORCES DURING THE WEEK PROVIDED SECURITY WHILE 271,000 LBS
OF RICE WAS HARVESTED AND 4,500 LBS OF UNMILLED RICE FOUND.
OPN CONSIDERED HIGHLY SUCCESSFUL.

(2) RICE HARVESTING OPNS WILL CONTINUE TOMORROW VIC AT9351
WITH APPROX 200 WORKERS. DISTRICT DID NOT DESIRE TO HAR-
VEST TODAY.

(3) RICE DENAIL IN ARIZONA HAS SLOWED DOWN WHILE TODAY'S CONTACT
IS EXPLOITED.

0. CONTACTS REPORTED IN SPOTREPS 131100H AND 131200H ABOVE.

C. RICE HARVEST/CACHE RESULTS.

	1/5 DUY XUYEN/DUC DUC	2/5 DUC DUC (ARIZONA)	3/5 DUC DUC AN HOA BASIN
PREVIOUS BALANCE (LBS)			
HARVESTED	245,400	0	38,500

PAGE FOUR TB36 0183 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FND UNMILLED	6,500	5,300	9,000
FND POLISHED	0	0	2,000
TODAYS TOTALS (LBS)			
HARVESTED	42,000	0	0
FND UNMILLED	0	17,800	0
FND POLISHED	0	0	0
GRAND TOTALS			
HARVESTED	287,400	0	38,500
FND UNMILLED	6,500	7,100	9,000
FND POLISHED	0	0	2,000

6. (C) CJM CAS: USMC

6 USMC KIA 24 NVA KIA

50 USMC WIAE 19 VC KIA

16 USMC WIA(M) 38 DETAINEES

3 USMC NBCE 7 IVC

1 USMC NBCE(M)

GP-4

BT

#0183

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OT
 OO AU7G
 DE TB36 0184 1031621
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 131621Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 27 FM 131800H - 132400H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 132050H AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT873475. UNIT REC'D 2 RDS 82MM WITH NEG CASUALTIES. UNIT FIRED COUNTER MTR FIRE ON EN COORDS LOC AT854501, AT860496, AT856454, AT845496 AND AT864500. ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBS ON AT856494.
4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: TODAY, COMPANY E MOVING TOWARD A BLOCK

PAGE TWO TB36 0184 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ESTABLISHED BY CO H AND CO G, FLUSHED AN EST PLT OF NVA AND PUSHED THEN TOWARD THE CO H PORTION OF THE BLOCK. ALL COMPANIES ESTABLISHED CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. CONTACT CONTINUED THROUGHOUT THE DAY AS REPORTED IN 2/5 SPOT REPS. CONTACT CONTINUED INTO THE ENEMY WITH SPOOKY AND THE BASKETBALL UTILIZED. CO B 1/7 SUPPORTED BLOCK FROM ACCROSS SOME THU BON. ATK WILL CONTINUE AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

- 1/5 - CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR NORTHERN AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIB BRO AND LIB RD NORTH. PROVIDES SCTY FOR DUC DUC DISTRICT HARVESTERS VIC AT9351. CO C CONDUCTS S&C OPNS VIC AT9851. CO A CONDUCTS SHORT RANGE PATROLS VIC AT9847.
- 2/5 - CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN ARIZONA WITH THREE COMPANIES.
- 3/5 - CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIB RD SOUTH. ONE COMPANY (-) AT AN HOA. CO K AND BN CP CONDUCTS S&C OPN VIC AT8849. CO M CONDUCTS SHORT RANGE PATROLS AND PREPARES FOR S&C OPN IN VIC AT9846 AND AT9446.
6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC
 - 6 USMC KIA
 - 24 NVA KIA
 - 50 USMC WIAE
 - 19 VC KIA

PAGE THREE TB36 0184 C O N F I D E N T I A L

16 USMC WIA(M) 38 DETAINEES

3 USMC NBCE 7 IWC

1 USMC NBC(M)

GP-4

BT

#318A

	INFO	Act
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
5th MAR 9/5	2/5	3/5
6th MAR 9/5		
7th MAR 9/5		
8th MAR 9/5		
9th MAR 9/5		
10th MAR 9/5		
11th MAR 9/5		
12th MAR 9/5		
13th MAR 9/5		
14th MAR 9/5		
15th MAR 9/5		
16th MAR 9/5		
17th MAR 9/5		
18th MAR 9/5		
19th MAR 9/5		
20th MAR 9/5		
21st MAR 9/5		
22nd MAR 9/5		
23rd MAR 9/5		
24th MAR 9/5		
25th MAR 9/5		
26th MAR 9/5		
27th MAR 9/5		
28th MAR 9/5		
29th MAR 9/5		
30th MAR 9/5		
31st MAR 9/5		

703

11/11 HAS BEEN SENT 11/11

CONFIDEN

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Auth
S-3		R
S-3A	NCS	
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief	0	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpa Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rag NCO		

AU7G - T - SEVENTH MAR

7/2

00 AU7G
 DE TB36 #0186 1040006
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 14 0006Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR
 BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOD; 130315Z
 CCN; 136
 RWN

//H 30006 BEEN SENT//

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 28 FM 132400H - 140600H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)
 1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
 2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL
 UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND
 COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.
 3. (C) CONTACTS:
 A. 131100H (FOL-UP) CO H 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT863551. CHANGE 6 USMC
 WIAE TO READ 3 USMC WIAE.
 B. 131100H (FOL-UP) CO G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT862544. CHANGE 5 USMC
 WIAE TO READ 4 USMC WIAE.
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PAGE TWO TB36 #0186 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 27.
 6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

L	6 USMC KIA	24 NVA KIA
	46 USMC WIAE	19 VC KIA
	16 USMC WIA(M)	38 DETAINEES
	3 USMC NBCE	
	1 USMC NBCE(M)	

GP-4
 BT
 #0186

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
Opn Chief		
Asst Opn Chief		
AOpr. Trng.		
Scol NCO		
Reg. CO		

00 AU7G
 DE TB36 #0194 1040540
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 140540Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHIA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHIA/SEVENTH MAR
 BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOP: 141043Z
 CON: 0194
 CNJ

//////HAS BEEN SENT/////

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 29 FM 140600H - 141200H APR (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)
 1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO C 1/5 AT987517

CO M 3/5 AT906474

ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 27.
 3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 131200H (LATE ENTRY) 2/5 CO G CO S&C LOC AT8552 & AT8452.
 UNIT FOUND 1200 LBS OF HARVESTED RICE. FORWARDED TO REGT CP.
 B. 131745H (LATE ENTRY) 2/5 CO H CO S&C LOC AT857545. UNIT REC'D
 S/A & A/W WPNS FIRE FM EST PLT EN LOC AT855545. RET'D FIRE.
 CALLED MAR ARTY MSN AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. RES:

PAGE TWO TB36 #0194 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

C. 132045H (LATE ENTRY) 2/5 CO G CO S&C LOC AT854518. UNIT REC'D
 S/A FIRE AND 2 B-40 RDS. RET'D FIRE WITH S/A AND FIRED 60MM
 MSN ON EN POSIT LOC AT853515. RES: 1 USMC WIANE.

D. 140630H 1/5 CO C PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT987517. UNIT OBS 8-10 EN
 LOC AT987518. FIRED S/A AND M-79'S RES IN 3 VC KIA.

E. 140630H 1/5 CO A SQD CMBT PTL LOC AT991473. UNIT OBS 1 EN LOC
 AT993473. FIRED S/A AND M-79 RES IN 1 VC KIA. ALSO FOUND
 DOCUMENT. FORWARDED TO REGT CP.

F. 140700H 2/5 CO E CO S&C LOC AT842545. WHILE SEARCHING AREA,
 UNIT FOUND 2 NVA KILLED BY S/A IN A SPIDER HOLE. ALSO FOUND
 1 AK-47, 1 AK-47, 4 CHICOM GRENS. 2 AK-47 MAGAZINES WITH 60
 RDS AND 1 RPG LAUNCHER. FORWARDED TO REGT CP.

G. 140800H 2/5 CO H PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT860543. UNIT FOUND 1 NVA
 KILLED BY ARTY. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.

H. 140810H 2/5 CO G CO S&C LOC 859519. UNIT FOUND 1 12.7 AA GUN
 AND 1 B-40 RKT. DESTROYED RD AND FORWARDED WPN TO REGT CP.

I. 140945H 3/5 CO K PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT892505. WHILE MOVING
 TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR DOWNED CHOPPER, UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM
 EN LOC AT892504. MOVED IN AND SECURED CHOPPER AND DIRECTED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 7B36 #0194 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 GUNSHIP ON IN POSIT.

J. 130945H (LATE ENTRY) 3/5 CO 1 PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT850447. UNIT
 APPREHENDED 1 MALE DET. FORWARDED TO ITT.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1 CH-46 HELICOPTER WAS SHOT DOWN IN THE VIC OF AT885507 (REF
 140945H SPOTREP).

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONT TO CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 27.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

6 USMC KIA	27 NVA KIA
48 USMC WIAE	23 VC KIA
17 USMC WIA(M)	39 DETAINEES
3 USMC NBCE	9 IWC
1 USMC NBC(M)	2 CSWC

GP-4

BT

#0194

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	ACQ
S-3		R
S-3A	NO	
ALO		
NBCDefO		
Opn Chief	OS	
Asst Opn Chief		
AOpp. Insp		
Scal NO		

OO AU7G
DE TB36 #0197 1041120
ZNY CCCCC
O R 141120Z APR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR
BT

5TH MAIL, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOR: T41230Z
CON: 0197
CNJ

CONFIDENTIAL //HAS BEEN SENT//
SITREP NR 30 FM 141200H - 141800H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 AT927527	2/5 AT894516	3/5 AT894466
A AT98481	E AT864544	I AT873476
B AT927527	F AT874468	K AT887513
C AT985515	G AT894516	L AT894466
D AT912514	H AT872531	M AT920488

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS JAW SITREP NR 27.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 140630H (FOLUP) 1/5 CO C PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT987517. UNIT CONDUCTED DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 1 NVA KIA.

PAGE TWO TB36 #0197 CONFIDENTIAL

B. 141100H 2/5 CO G CO S&C LOC AT894534. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 MALE DET. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

C. 141230H 1/5 CO D CO SECURITY LOC AT927507. CIV RICE HARVESTERS DET 3 AP MINE BELIEVED TO BE 60MM RDS. RES: 11 CIV EVACS, 2 KIA, 1 RF KIA AND 1 RF EVAC. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RICE HARVESTING SECURED FOR THE DAY.

D. 141310H 2/5 CO H PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT863546. UNIT RECD S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT869554 RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. RET'D FIRE WITH A/WEAPONS AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

E. 141500H 2/5 CO H&S CO DEF POSIT LOC AT858518. UNIT FOUND 2 GRAVES CONTAINING 3 NVA KIA APPROX 1 MONTH OLD AND KILLED BY GUNSHOT. CON'T MSN.

F. 141530H 2/5 CO E PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT858548. 1 USMC DET M-26 AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

G. 141600H 1/5 CO D CO S&C LOC AT931509. UNIT APPREHENDED 5 DET (4 FEMALES AND 1 MALE). FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (A) THE FOL IS THE TOTALS FOR THE 196TH LIGHT INF BRIGADE'S OPN FAYETTE CANYON AS OF 131800H.

VC KIA	183	RICE	25,693 LBS
--------	-----	------	------------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 #0197 C O N F I D E N T I A L

NVA KIA	100	SAMHANS	2
WPNS(IWC)	61	VC POW	3
WPNS(CSWC)	4	NVA POW	2
S/A AMMO	24,301 RDS	CIV DEF	15
OTHER AMMO	324 RDS	SUSPECTS	77
		DETAINEES	90

B. RICE HARVEST/CACHE RESULTS:

	L 1/5	2/5	3/5
	DUY XUYEN/DUC DUC	DUY DUC (ARIZONA)	DUY DUC AN HOA BASIN
PREVIOUS BALANCE (LBS)			
HARVESTED	287,400	0	38,500
FND UNMILLED	6,500	7,100	9,000
FND POLISHED	0	0	2,000
TODAYS TOTALS (LBS)			
HARVESTED	2,750	0	0
FND UNMILLED	0	0	0
FND POLISHED	0	0	0
GRAND TOTALS			
HARVESTED	290,150	0	38,500
FND UNMILLED	6,500	7,100	9,000
FND POLISHED	0	0	2,000

PAGE FOUR TB36 #0197 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATIONS WITH DISTRICT FORCES.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

6 USMC KIA	31 NVA KIA
50 USMC WIAE	23 VC KIA
17 USMC WIA(M)	45 DETAINEES
3 USMC NBCE	9 IWC
1 NBC(M)	2 CSWC

Gp-4

BT

#0197

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	Int	Act
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnChief		
Scol NCO		
Bag NCO		

TT
 OO AU76
 DE TB36 #0202 1041627
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 141627Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHIA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHIA/SEVENTH MAR
 BT

5TH MAR 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOR: 141710Z
 CGN: 0202
 ONJ

727

/////HAS BEEN SENT/////

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 31 FM 141800H - 142400H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)
 1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO K 3/5 AT895487. ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
 2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.
 3. (C) CONTACTS:
 A. 141230H 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "SERVICE MAN". UNIT OBS 32 EN MOVING WEST LOC AT805305. AO ON STATION FIRED ROCKETS AND THEN UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT RES. IN 1 NVA KIA.
 BM 141325H COWPOKE 6-9 MAR AO LOC IN AIR. OBS 15-20 EN MOVING SW LOC AT865507. AO FIRED ROCKETS AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN

PAGE TWO TB36 0202 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ON EN POSIT. RES: 4 VC KBA.
 C. 141621H CO G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT872521. UNIT OBS 2 EN LOC IN IMMED VIC MOVING TOWARD FRDIY POSCT. UNIT TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A FIRE. RES: 2 NVA KIA. 2 AK-47 IWC. MISC DOCUMENTS CAPTURED. ALL FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
 D. 141650H CO G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT881523. UNIT OBS 3 EN IN TREELINE LOC AT884520. SCOUT SNIPER FIRED S/A. RES: 1 NVA KIA.
 E. 141800H 2/5 BN CP DEF POSIT LOC AT856519. UNIT OBS 7 EN MOVING WEST LOC AT855526. UNIT FIRED 103MM RECOILESS RIFLE AT EN POSIT. RES: 2 NVA KIA.
 F. 142200H CO A 1/5 SCD AMB LOC AT991473. UNIT OBS 4-8 EN LOC AT992472 AND UNIT REC'D 1 INC CHICOM GREN. UNIT TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A FIRE AND CLAYMORES. SEARCHED AREA. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. 4 NVA KIA. ASSORTED 782 GEAR CAPTURED. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 4. (U)
 SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. (C) PLANS SUM:
 1/5 - CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD N. CO A AND CO C MOVE TO VIC BT0049 AND AT9951 IN PREPARATION FOR ROK OPERATION COMMENCING 16 APR. DUC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 0202 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DUC DISTRICT RICE HARVEST VIC AT9351 SUSPENDED DUE TO VIETNAMESE
 CASUALTIES FROM SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE.

2/5 - CONDUCTS S&C OPNS WITH THREE COMPANIES IN NORTHERN ARIZONA
 AREA. DUC DUC DISTRICT RICE COLLECTION SUSPENDED DUE TO HEAVY
 CONTACTS.

3/5 - CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AG TO INCLUDE
 SCTY OF 11B RD SOUTH. CO D (-) PROVIDES BLOCK FOR 2/5 SOUTH OF
 FOOTBALL ISLAND.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

6 USMC KIA 41 NVA KIA

51 USMC WIAE 27 VC KIA

17 USMC WIA(M) 45 DETAINEES

3 USMC NBCE 11 IVC

1 USMC NBC(M) 2 CSWC

GP-4

BT

#0202

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

00 AU7G
DE TB36 0204 1050000
ZNY CCCCC
O R 150000Z APR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 32 FM 142400H - 150600H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
4. 131600H (LATE ENTRY) CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT841545. UNIT REC'D HEAVY S/A AND A/W FIRE FM EN IN WELL FORTIFIED POSITS LOC AT844545. UNIT RET'S S/A AND A/W FIRE ANS ASSAULTED EN POSIT. AFTER ASSAULT. UNIT REC'D 16 RDS B-40 AND S/A FIRE FM IMMED VIC. UNIT MANEUVERED FORCES AND CALLED FIXED WING AIR AND

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0204 C O N F I D E N T I A L
MAR ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT. RES: 11 USMC WIAE, 1 AK-47 IWC.
MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 31.
6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC
6TT

D.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0204 C O N F I D E N T I A L
MAR ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT. RES: 11 USMC WIAE, 1 AK-47 IWC.
MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 31.
6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC
6 USMC KIA 41 NVA KIA
62 USMC WIAE 27 VC KIA
17 USMC WIA(M) 45 DETAINEES
3 USMC NBCE 12 IWC
1 USMC NBC (M) 2 CSWC
GP-4
BT
#0204

1ST MARDIV 2100/4. (9/67)

INFO	AC
S-3A	
ALO	
NBCDelO	
5TH MAR 2/5 2/5 3/5	
TOD: 150135Z	
CCN: 204	
RWN	
Scol NCO	
Ring NCO	
//H A S B E E N S E N T//	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Act
S-3		R
S-3A	NOB	
ALO		
NBCDelO		
OpnChief	OS	
AssiOpnChief		
AOpn Trng		
Scal NCO		
Rag NCO		
FILE		

00 AU7G
DE TB36 0208 1050630
ZNY CCCCC

O R 150630Z APR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMHIA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHIA/SEVENTH MAR
BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD; 150620Z
CCN; 208
RWN

//H A S B E E N S E N T//

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 33 FM 150600H - 151200H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)
1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO G 2/5 AT884522

ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNIT CON'T OPNS 1AW SITREP NR 31.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 140730H (LATE ENTRY) 2/5 CO H PLT SWEEP LOC AT863537. WHILE SWEEPING THROUGH VILL IN VIC AT863537. UNIT OBS 3 NVA FLEEING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION INTO VIC PHU PHONG (2) LOC AT858533. SEARCH OF VILL WAS CONDUCTED. VN CIV WERE INFORMED TO COME OUT OF HOUSES TO ALLOW IDENTIFICATION CHECK AND SEARCH COULD BE CONDUCTED. 1 M-26 GREN WAS THROWN INTO HOUSE WHERE EN

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 0208 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WERE SUSPECTED OF HIDING. RES: 1 5 YR OLD MALE CIV SERIOUSLY WOUNDED. CIV TAKEN TO CO CP AND TREATED BY CORPSMAN BUT DIED OF WOUNDS.

B. 141450H (LATE ENTRY) FORCE RECON INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT795320. UNIT OBS EST 14 BN MOVING SW LOC AT804305. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN AND OBS EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. RES: 1 VO KIA.

C. 142200H (LATE ENTRY)(FOL UP) 1/5 CO A SQD AMB POC AT990472. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER FINDING 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 NVA CARTRIDGE BELT, 2 CHICON GRENS, 3 AK-47 MAGS WITH 90 RS, 25 LBS OF RICE AND DOCUMENT. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

D. 150815H 1/5 CO C SQD CMRT PTL LOC AT987517. UNIT APPREHENDED 4 DET (3 FEMALES AND 1 MALE). FORWARDED TO BN REAR.

E. 150900H 1/5 CO B PLT RD SWEEP SECURITY LOC AT910505. WHILE IN PROCESS OF MORNING RD SWEEP (LIB RD). 1 USMC DET SUR EX DEVICE (105MM RD RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE) WHILE ON FLANK SECURITY. PREVENTATIVE MEASURES TAKEN TO INSURE THAT NO ADDITIONAL CAS RES. FIRST AID ADMINISTERED. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC WIA.

F. 151000H 3/5 CO I FT RD SWEEP SECURITY LOC AT908494. W

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IN PROCESS OF MORNING RD SWEEP (LIB RD). 1 USMC DET UNK TYPE
 SUR EX DEVICE (BELIEVED TO BE 81MM OR 105MM RD) RIGGED WITH
 PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. PREVENTIVE MEASURES TAKEN TO ENSURE
 NO ADDITIONAL CAS RES. FIRST AID ADMINISTERED. MEDEVAC CALLED
 AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AMERICAL RESULTS FOR 14 APR AS OF 141800H:

NVA KIA 1
 RICE 500 LBS

RDS OTHER THAN S/A 3

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONT TO CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 31.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

6 USMC KIA	42 NVA KIA
64 USMC WIAE	28 VC KIA
17 USMC WIA(M)	49 DETAINEES
3 USMC NBCE	13 IWC
1 USMC NBC (M)	2 CSVC

GP-4

RT

#0208

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		<i>MR</i>
NBCDefO		
ComChief	<i>OS</i>	
AsstComChief		
AOm. Insp		
AOm. Insp		
AOm. Insp		
AOm. Insp		

DO AU7G
DE TB36 #0210 1051145
ZNY CCCCC
O.R. 151145Z APR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMHIA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHIA/SEVENTH MAR.

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD: 151226Z
CCN: 0210
RMM

769

/////HAS BEEN SENT/////

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 34 FM 151200H - 151800H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)
1. (C) UNIT LOC:
1/5 AT927527 2/5 AT855519 3/5 AT894466
A AT984480 E AT864543 I AT872475
B AT927527 F AT873473 K AT886510
C AT998515 G AT855519 L AT894466
D AT912514 H AT871534 M AT957498
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 31.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
A. 151030H 2/5 CO E CO S&C LOC AT865545. POINT ELEMENT OBS 1 BN
LOC 864547. UNIT ENGAGED EN WITH S/A FIRE RES IN 1 NVA KIA.

PAGE TWO TB36 0210 C O N F I D E N T I A L
WHILE SWEEPING AREA TO RECOVER BODY, UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM
EN LOC AT869549. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH ORGANIC WPNS AND CALLED
MAR ARTY MSN. UNIT THEN RECOVERED BODY AND FOUND 1 AK-47 AND
1 PAIR OF NVA BINOCULARS 6X30. UNIT CALLED MEDEVAC AND SET
UP SECURITY FOR LZ. MEDEVAC HELD REC'D S/A FIRE. UNIT CALLED
ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT. MEDEVAC COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC WIAE,
1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 AND 1 PAIR BINOCULARS.
B. 151100H TO 151530H RECON INSERT "HANDOVER SUE" LOC AT967507.
UNIT OPS SHALL FIRE LOC AT978595. AT 151230H OBS UNDERGROUND
EXPLOSION. EXPLOSION DID NOT BREAK SURFACE, BUT SEEMED TO RAISE
THE GROUND AND SET IT BACK DOWN AGAIN. A LARGE VOLUME OF BLACK
SMOKE EMITTED FROM EXPLOSION SITE. CALLED IN AO. AO BELIEVED FIRE
TO BE FUEL BURNING FROM UNDERGROUND SOURCE. FIRE SPREAD
WEST TO AT967593. AT 151530H FIRE REACHED BLUE LINE AND STOPPED.
FIRE PRESENTLY BURNING IN RECTANGULAR AREA APPROX 1500X500 MTRS.
C. 151200H 3/5 CO K CO S&C LOC AT889507. WHILE UNIT WAS SETTING IN
MACHINEGUN POSIT, 1 USMC DET 105MM RD SET WITH PRESSURE
DETONATOR. RD WAS BURIED AND WAS LOC ON EDGE OF BOMB CRATER.
THERE WAS A MARKER 200 MTRS FROM RD WITH CAN AI WRITTEN OUT.
RES: 2 USMC KIA AND 3 USMC WIAE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 0210 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: RICE HARVEST/ CACHE RES: NO CHANGE.

5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT CMRT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

8 USMC KIA 43 NVA KIA

68 USMC WIAE 29 VC KIA

17 USMC WIA(M) 14 INC

3 USMC NBCE 2 CSVC

1 USMC NBC(M)

GP-4

FT

#0210

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		<i>NOB</i>
ALO		
NECDefO		
OpnChief	<i>[initials]</i>	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn J/Arng		
Scol NCO		
Eng NCO		
FILE		

770

OO AU7G
DE TB36 #0212 1051634
ZNY CCCCC
O R 151634Z APR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
TUMHIA/SEVENTH MAR

5TH MAR: 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD: 160005Z
CCN: 212
RWN

BT

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 35 FM 151800H - 152400H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND
CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED
AO IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATIONS WITH DISTRICT FORCES.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 151700H CO K 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT890504. WHILE CONDUCTING S&C
OPERATIONS, UNIT FOUND ONZ 500 LB BOMB SET WITH PRESSURE
DETINATOR AS AP MINE LOC AT ABOVE COORD. RES DESTROYED IN
PLACE.

PARW TWO TB36 0212 CONFIDENTIAL

B. 151830H CO E 2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT862543. WHILE ENROUTE
TO AMBUSH SITE, UNIT OPS 10-12 ENEMY LOC AT862544 AND REC'D
S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. UNIT RETURNED
S/A AND A/W FIRE. UNIT CALLED IN MARINE ARTY MISSION. ENEMY
BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN AN UNKNOWN DIRECTION. UNIT SEARCHED
AREA AND FOUND 2 NVA KIA. CASUALTIES TREATED BY CORPSMAN.
RES: 4 USMC WIA(M), 2 NVA KIA.

C. 152010H CO G 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT856520. UNIT SETTING IN
COMPANY DEFENSIVE POSITION REC'D 6 RDS 60MM AND 4 RDS RPG
FIRE FM ENEMY LOC AT843523 AND AT846528. UNIT FIRED 81MM MSN
MAND REC'D SPOOKY ON STATION. NEG CASUALTIES.

D. 152015H CO G 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT998514. WHILE UNIT WAS
ENROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE, MARINE DETONATED M-26 GRENADE SET
WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC.
MED-EVAC CALLED FOR FIRSTLIGHT. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 151900H 7TH ROKMC CO. 2 ND ROKMC
BRIGADE MADE CONTACT WITH EST PLATOON OF EN EMPLOYING S/A AND A/W
FIRE. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND CALLED IN ARTY AND SPOOKY GUNSHIP.
MED-EVAC CALLED, BUT EN FIRE PREVENTED HELO FROM LANDING.
CONTACT LASTED 2 HRS. RES: 3 ROKMC KIA, 4 ROKMC WIAE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 - CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF IIB BRIDGE AND IIB RD NORTH.

2/5 - CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN ARIZONA AREA. CO F RETURNS TO OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF 2/5. MOVES BY LVT TO VIC AT8449. AND SETS UP BLOCK. CO G AND CO H SWEEP SOUTH TOWARD BLOCK. CO E HELI LIFTS TO AN HOA AND BECOMES OPCON TO 5TH MAR.

3/5 - CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF IIB ROAD SOUTH. CO M PATROL VIC AT9650. CO K PATROL VIC AT8850.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

8 USMC KIA 45 NVA KIA

69 USMC WIAE 28 VC KIA

21 USMC WIA(M) 14 IWC

3 USMC NBCE 2 CSWC

1 USMC NBC(M)

GP-4

RT

#0212

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3A		
ALO		MLB
NECDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn J/Tmg		
Scol NCO		
Eng NCO		

00 AU7G
DE TB36 #0213 1052308
ZNY CCCCC
O R 152300Z APR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RIIMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RIIMHLA/SEVENTH MAR
BT

771
5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD; 160005Z
GCN; 213
RWN

//H A S B E E N S E N T//

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 36 FM 152400H - 160600H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)
1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
A. 152345H 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "SERVICEMAN 11". 8 MSN RECON INSERT RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF S/A FIRE FM ESTIMATED 300 ENEMY WEST OF FRIENDLY POSITION LOC AT 805315. MOVEMENT HEARD AND S/A TAKEN FROM NORTH OF POSIT. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE. SPOOKY 1/4 SUPPORTED RECON TEAM BY FIRE. FLAESHIP 642

PAGE TWO TB36 0213 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
PROVIDED ILLUMINATION. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED/TEAM EXTRACTEX 160140H. MARINE ARTY SATURATING AREA OF CONTACT. MED-EVAC PACKAGE CONSISTED OF 2 CH-46'S AND 2 UH1E'S.
RES: 5 USMC WIA EVAC (1 MARINE SHOT THROUGH HEAD. 2 MARINES SHOT THROUGH LUNGS. 1 MARINE SHOT THROUGH SPINE AND 1 MARINE SHOT THROUGH SIDE).
4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 35.
6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC
8 USMC KIA 45 NVA KIA
74 USMC WIAE 28 VC KIA
29 USMC WIA(M) 14 IWC
3 USMC NBCE 2 CSWC
1 USMC NRC(M)
GP-4
PT
#0213

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	REF
3		
3A		
ALO		
NBCDelO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpr		
Scol NOO		
Rng		
FIL		

AU7G-T-SEVENTH MAR

OO AU7G
DE TB36 0218 1000515
ZNY CCCCC
O R 160515Z APR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMHIA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHIA/SEVENTH MAR

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD: 160640Z
CON: 218
RWN

779

//H A S B E E N S E N T//

PT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 37 FM 160600H - 161200H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)
1. (C) UNIT LOC:
CO A 1/5 BT 015505 CO E 2/5 AT872534 CO K 3/5 AT895495
CO F 2/5 AT843495

ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 35.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
A. 152345H (FOI UP) FORCE RECON INSERT "SERVICEMAN 11" LOC
AT805319. RES OF CAS SUSTAINED: CHANGE LINE "G" TO READ
3 USMC WIAE AND 1 USMC WIA(M) AND ADD 2 USMC KIA TO LINE "F".
1 USMC WIA(M) SUSTAINED WHILE MEDEVAC WAS BEING CONDUCTED.

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 0218 C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. 160530H RECON INSERT "NAILBRUSH B" LOC AT825485. 7 MAN INSERT
WHILE ON PTL; USMC DET SUR EX DEVICE (CHICOM HOMEMADE MINE WITH
TRIP WIRE DET DEVICE). ADDITIONAL 7 MAN PTL DISPATCHED FOR

ASSISTANCE; 3 USMC MOVED DOWN TRAIL TO ESTAB SECURITY POSITS;
SECOND SUR EX DEVICE DET OF UNK TYPE. RES: 2 USMC KIA AND 7
USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. COUNTERMEASURES
TAKEN TO KEEP FROM HAVING ADDITIONAL CAS.
C. 160845H COWPOKE 7 AO IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 LOC AT842505. AO OBS 3 MALE
VC LOC AT842505. DIRECTED ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT DESTROYING
1 BUNKER. 1 STRUCTURE AND DAMAGED 1 STRUCTURE AND 1 BUILDING.
ALSO DESTROYED 20 MTRS OF TRENCH LINE.
D. 161040H 3/5 CO K SQD CMBT PTL LOC AT881500. WHILE ON PTL.
USMC DET M-26 AP MINE (TRIP WIRE). MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
COUNTERMEASURES TAKEN TO KEEP FROM HAVING ADDITIONAL CAS. RES:
1 USMC WIAE AND 1 USMC WIA(M).
4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: YESTERDAY'S TOTALS FOR AMERICAL 151800H
APR: 1 IVC, 120 YDS AMMO, 6100 LBS RICE, 3 DETAINEES, & 3 SUSPECTS.
5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CONT TO CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 35.
6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC
12 USMC KIA 45 NVA KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #218 C O N F I D E N T I A L
85 USMC WIAE 78 VC KIA
23 USMC WIA(M) 14 IWC
3 USMC NECE 2 CSWC
1 USMC NBC (M)
GP-4
BT
#R218

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3A		1005
ALO		
NBCDelO		
OpnChief	✓	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn Chief		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

780

ZNY CCCCC

O R 161115Z APR 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUMHIA/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHIA/SEVENTH MAR

RT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 38 FM 161200H - 161800H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW)(U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 AT927527

2/5 AT857519

3/5 AT894466

A BT005503

E AT871531

I AT874475

B AT927527

F AT893495

K AT871486

C AT998517

G AT857519

L AT894466

D AT912514

H AT865506

M AT954498

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 35.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 161445H 1/5 CO D SQD CMBT PTL LOC AT909516. UNIT FOUND 2 SKS AND 1 M-1 CARBINE IN BOXES. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 0222 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATEST AMERICAL DIV POSITS: 1ST BN 52D INF - CO A LOC AT9639. CO B AT9440. CO C AT9543. CO D AT9642. 4TH ARVN BN. 51ST LOC AT8938. F TROOP 17TH CAV LOC AT9336. 4TH BN. 31ST INF LOC AT9535.

R. LATEST ROK BRIGADE LOC: 5TH CO LOC BT025522. 6TH CO LOC

BT022517. 7TH CO LOC BT007517. 27TH CO LOC BT017512.

RANGER CO LOC BT023507. RES 6 DETAINEES AND 3 WIAE AS OF 161800H APR.

5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

12 USMC KIA

45 NVA KIA

80 USMC WIAE

28 VC KIA

23 USMC WIA(M)

17 IVC

3 USMC NBCE

2 CSWC

1 USMC NPC (M)

GP-4

RT

#0222

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NY CCCCC
O R 161614Z APR 9
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMHIA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHIA/SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 39 FM 161800H - 162400H APR 69(OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: NITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 161445H CO D 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT909516. WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT PATROL. UNIT FD. SKS AND 1 M-1 CARBINE IN BOXES LOC AT ABOVE COORD. UNIT WILL FORWARD WPNS TO BN S-2. RES:
 - 3- NC.
 - B. 161600H COWPOKE 12 MARINE AO LOC IN AIR. AO OBS 10-12 ENEMY

PAGE TWO TB36 0226 C O N F I D E N T I A L

LOC AT998546. AO CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN NO OBS 2 NVA KIA.

RES: 2 NVA KIA.

C. 161920H CO D 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT911512. WHILE SETTING IN CO DEF POSIT. UNIT OPS 6 ENEMY MOVING N AND NW LOC AT904577. CGUT SNIPER FIRE S/A FIRE. RES: 1 VC KIA.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 - CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF IIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD NORTH. CO A AND CO C OCCUPY BLOCKING POSITIONS VIC AT0049 AND AT9951 IN COORDINATION WITH ROK OPN.

2/5 - CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT S&C OPNS IN ARIZONA AREA. CO H MOVES FROM VIC AT8650 TO VIC AT8347. CO G VIC AT8250. CO F VIC AT8449. CO E HELILIFTS TO AN HOA.

3/5 - CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF IIB ROAD SOUTH. CO I MOVES TO VIC AT8844. CO K MOVES TO AT89446K. CO L MOVES TO AN HOA. CO M MOVES TO VIC AT8949.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

12 USMC KIA 47 NVA KIA

80 USMC WIAE 9 VC KIA

23 USMC WIA(M) 20 INC

PAGE THREE TB36 0226 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3 USMC NBCE 2 CSVC

1 USMC NRC(M)

GP-4

BT

#0226

FIFTH: A1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD: 161755 (ring)
CGN: 0227 NCO
RLH: ring NCO
//HAS BEEN SENT//

	INFO	Action
3-3		
3A		mas
ALO		
NBCDeIO		
OpnChie:	07	
A1/5, 2/5, 3/5		
161755 (ring)		
0227 NCO		
ring NCO		
//HAS BEEN SENT//		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	IA	Action
S-3A		
ALO		MOY
NECDelO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
EOpnC/Trng		
Secd NCO		
Trng NCO		

S-3

802

T. N
 OO AU76
 DE TB36 #0228 1062305
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 162305Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHIA/CC FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHIA/SEVENTH MAR

5TH MAR
 TOD;170225Z
 OGN;228
 RWN

//H A S B E E N S E N T//

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 40 FM 162400H - 170600H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)
 1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
 2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT ACTIVITIES
 WITH SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN
 COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.
 • (U) CONTACTS: NONE
 • (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 39.
 6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC
 12 USMC KIA 47 NVA KIA
 80 USMC WIAE 29 VC KIA

PAGE TWO TB36 #0228 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 23 USMC WIA(M) 17 INC
 3 USMC NBCE 2 CSWC
 1 USMC NBC(M)
 GP-4
 BT
 #0228

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		1102
NBCDetO		
OpnChg		
AsstOpnChg		
AOpm		
Scol N		
5TH MAR 1/5, 2/5, 3/5		
TOD: 170735Z		
CCN: 283		
REN		

OO AU7G
 OF TB36 0233 17/0520
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 170520Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHIA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHIA/SEVENTH MAR
 PT

5TH
 TOD: 170735Z
 CCN: 283
 REN

821

//H A S B E E N S E N T //

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 41 FM 170600H - 171200H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW)(U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 2/5 AT858518 CO I 3/5 AT875454
 E AT874525 CO K 3/5 AT895486
 G AT858518 CO M 3/5 AT898496
 H AT864505
 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS (AW SITREP NR 39)

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 164530H (FOL UP) RECON INSERT 'NAILBRUSH B' LOC AT825485.
 DELETE 1 USMC WIAE AND ADD 1 USMC KIA. KIA WAS SUSTAINED
 DURING MEDEVAC.

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 0233 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 162230H (LATE ENTRY) 2/5 CO H SQD AMP LOC AT863504. WHILE
 SETTING IN NIGHT POSIT. UNIT OBS 4 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL LOC
 AT864505. FIRED S/A. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FINDING
 1 VC KIA. 1 AK-47. 1 PACK. 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE WITH 30 RDS AND
 1 BAG OF SALT. FRND RES: 1 USMC (M). GEAR FORWARDED TO
 REGT CP.

C. 170720H 2/5 CO G CO SWEEP LOC AT858518. WHILE MOVING TO NEW
 OPJ. UNIT FOUND 105MM AR MINE WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED IN
 PLACE.

D. 170800H 3/5 CO M SQD CMBT PTL LOC AT943497. WHILE ON DAY-
 TIME SWEEP. UNIT FOUND 105MM DUD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

E. 170830H 1/5 CO B SQD CMBT PTL LOC AT902536. UNIT OBS 30 VC
 MOVING IN COLUMN FM S TO N LOC AT862526. CALLED MAR ARTY
 MSN ON EN POSIT RES IN 6 VC KIA.

F. 170915H 1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT923503. WHILE ON CMBT
 TPL. UNIT OBS EST 16 FM WITH WPNS DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS
 MOVING NE LOC AT930510. INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A. CALLED
 10MM FIRE MSN ON ROUTES OF ESCAPE RES IN 4 VC KIA.

G. 170920H 1/5 CO D PLT RD SWEEP SECURITY LOC AT910503. WHILE
 IN PROCESS OF MORNING RD SWEEP (LIR RD). USMC ON RIGHT FLANK

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHIA 0233 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DET SUR EX DEVICE (60MM RD WITH UNK TYPE OF FUSE). MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. COUNTERMEASURES TAKEN TO KEEP FROM HAVING ADDITIONAL CAS. RES: 1 USMC KIAE.

H. 1700H 3/5 TO M PLT RD SWEEP LOC AT 907498. WHILE IN PROCESS OF SWEEPING RD (LIR RD). USMC DET SUR EX DEVICE (65MM WITH TRIP WIRE). ALSO FOUND 60MM AP MINE. DESTROYED MINE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 2 USMC KIAE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: YESTERDAY'S TOTAL FOR AMERICAN AS OF 171800H APR:

VC KIA	14	AMMO	92 RDS
NVA KIA	14	CIV DEF	2
IWC	3	VCS	5

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONT TO CONDUCT OPNS 1AW SITREP NR 39.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

19 USMC KIA	47 NVA KIA
82 USMC WIA	40 VC KIA
74 USMC WIA(M)	18 IWC
3 USMC NBCF	2 CSWC
1 USMC NBC(M)	

GP-4
RT
#0733

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		<i>MR</i>
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
Asst OpnChief		
AOpn 2/Trng		
Scol NCO		
5TH MAR 2/5, 3/5		
TOD: 171452Z		
CCN: 02381E		
FMV		

NY CCCCC

O R 171100Z APR 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUMHIA/CC FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHIA/SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 42 FM 171200H - 171800H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW)(U)

1. UNIT LOC:

1/5 AT827527

2/5 AT842595

3/5 AT894466

A BT825504

E AT873473

I AT878434

B AT827527

F AT842496

K AT894466

C AT827517

G AT824500

L AT871476

D AT812574

H AT838478

M AT803496

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 39.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 170945H RECON BN INSERT "NAILBRUSH" LOC AT824453. UNIT OBS

22 BN WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SE TO NW LOC AT815472.

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 0238 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CALLED MAR ARTY MSN RES IN 12 NVA KIA.

P. 171015H 2/5 CD F CO DEF POSIT LOC AT825501. UNIT REC'D 20-30

RDS 6MM AND B-40 RDS FM EN LOC AT818498. ALSO REC'D A/W

FIRE FM EN LOC AT822496 FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE. RET'D FIRE WITH

S/A. 6MM AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. DISPATCHED UNIT TO CHECK

AREA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC

WIAE AND 1 USMC WIA(M).

C. 171035H RECON BN INSERT "NAILBRUSH" LOC AT824453. UNIT OBS

90 BN WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SE TO NW. CALLED MAR ARTY

MSN RES IN 20 NVA KIA.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATEST AMERICAL DIV POSITS: 1ST BN 52D INF - CO LOC AT964393.

CO LOC AT945405. CO LOC AT956435. CO LOC AT936314. 4TH BN

51ST INF LOC AT8838. F 1900P 17TH CAV LOC AT9338. 4TH BN

31ST INF LOC AT9335.

B. ROK POSITS: NO CHANGE

C. RICE HARVEST/CACHE RESULTS: NO CHANGE

D. REF SPOTREP 170945H ABOVE.

E. REF SPOTREP 171035H ABOVE.

5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHIA 0238 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION
 WITH DISTRICT FORCES:

60 (C) CUM CASE USMC

14 USMC KIA

79 NVA KIA

86 USMC WIAE

40 VC KIA

25 USMC WIA(M)

18 FVC

3 USMC NRCF

2 CSMC

1 USMC NRC(M)

CP-4

PT

#0238

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	INFO	Action
S-3A		
ALO		<i>MOL</i>
NBCDeO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief	<i>02</i>	<i>822</i>
AOpm - wing		
Scol NCO		
Ring NCO		
5TH MAR 1/5, 2/5, 3/5		
TORETT 10/62		
CCN: 0244		

ZNY CCCCC
O R 171559Z APR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMHIA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHIA/SEVENTH MAR
BT

5TH MAR 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TORETT 10/62
CCN: 0244
RMM

//////HAS BEEN SENT//////

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 43 FM 171800H - 172400H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (C) SUM EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 171630H 1ST RECON BN INSERT "MAIL BRUSH". RECON INSERT ORS' & BN WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NW TO SE LOC AT815470. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT. RES: 5 NVA KIA.
 - B. 171730H CO H 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT837475. WHILE UNIT WAS BEING RESUPPLIED, UNIT REC'D A/W FIRE FM EN LOC AT839475.

PAGE TWO TB36 0244 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT FIRED 81MM MSN AND 60MM MSN. ALSO CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC KIA.

C. 171750H CO M 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT903495. WHILE CONDUCTING S&C OPNS, UNIT FD 1 82MM RD READY TO BE SET WITH TRIP WIRE. RD HAD NOSE AND TAIL ASSEMBLY GONE AND THERE WAS WIRE LEADING OUT OF TAIL SECTION. RD DESTROYED IN PLACE.

D. 171850H CO M 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT903495. UNIT WHILE SETTING UP NIGHT DEF POSIT FD 1 M-26 GRENADE SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. UNIT DESTROYED GRENADE IN PLACE. AFTER GRENADE DETONATED, THE EXPLOSION SOUNDED AS IF A 105MM RD WAS UNDER THE GRENADE. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 171345H 2 VN GOV OFFICIALS FM DUY XUYEN DISTRICT WERE HOLDING MEETING OF VILLAGERS. PURPOSE TO MEETING WAS TO EXPLAIN TO VILLAGERS THEY HAD TO HAVE IDENTIFICATION CARDS. AN UNK NUMBER OF GRENADES WERE THROWN INTO THE MEETING BY UNK NO OF ENEMY RES IN 10 CIV KIA AND 6 CIV KIA EVAC. AMONG THE KIA'S 2 WERE DUY XUYEN OFFICIALS AND 1 VILLAGE CHIEF. CO D CP. 700M AWAY HEARD EXPLOSION AND SENT UNIT TO INVESTIGATE. UNIT APPRE- HENDED 4 MALE DETS. 1 OF WHICH IS BELIEVED TO BE ASSASSIN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 #244 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DETAINÉES FORWARDED TO EN CP. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR
WM CIVILIANS.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 - CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SECURITY
OF IIP BRIDGE AND IIP ROAD NORTH. CO A AND CO B OCCUPY BLOCKING
POSITIONS VIC AT0049 AND AT9951 IN COORDINATION WITH ROK OPN.2/5 - CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SAC OPNS IN ARIZONA AREA. CO F VIC
ATR42404. CO G VIC AT825500. CO H VIC AT835475.3/5 - CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SECURITY
OF IIP ROAD SOUTH.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

14 USMC KIA 84 NVA KIA

87 USMC WIAE 40 VC KIA

25 USMC WIA(M) 18 IVC

3 USMC NBCE 2 CSWC

1 USMC NBCE(M)

GP-4

PT

#0244

NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeLO		MU
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief	07	
AOps. Inrg		
Scal NCO		
Rag NCO		

836

00 AU7G
 DE TB36 #0245 1072320
 DNY CCCCC
 O R 172300Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHILA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHILA/SEVENTH MAR
 BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOD; 180040Z
 CCN; 245
 RWN

//H A S B E E N S E N T//

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 44 FM 172400H - 180600H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)
 1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
 2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL
 UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND
 COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.
 3. (U) CONTACTS: NONE
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 43.
 6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC
 14 USMC KIA 84 NVA KIA
 87 USMC WIAE 40 VC KIA

PAGE TWO TB36 0245 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 25 USMC WIA(M) 18 IWC
 3 USMC NBCE 2 CSWC
 1 USMC NBC(M)
 GP-4
 BT
 #0245

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

00 AUG
DE TB36 0252 1080450
ZNY CCCCC
O R 180458Z APR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMLA/ CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMLA/SEVENTH MAR
BT

5TH MAR 180458Z APR 69
TOD: 180458Z
CCN: 25
RWN

3A	Ref	Notes
ALO		
NBCDeiO		
OpnChie		
Scal. NCO		
Reg. CO		

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 45 FM 180000H - 181200H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: F 2/5 AT816484
G 2/5 AT808488
H 2/5 AT897479
ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 40.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 172230H 1/5 CO A PLT AMB SITE LOC BT001500. UNIT IN SUPPORT OF ROKAC REC'D INFO THAT EST 18VC WERE DRIVEN SOUTHWARD INTO A CO POSIT. UNIT DISPATCHED A PLT INTO AMB SITE. PLT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A, A/W AND M-79. PLT OBS 6 VC DROP IN.

PAGE TWO RUMLA 0252 CONFIDENTIAL

PLACE, APPREHENDED 1 WOUNDED DET, DET TAKEN TO A CO CP. INTERROGATION REVEALED GRID COORD OF WPNS CACHE AND 20 NAMES OF VC IN AREA. PLT RET'D TO AREA TO CONT SEARCH. REVEALED BODIES HAD BEEN DRAGGED AWAY, 2,000 LBS RICE IN CARTONS AND BASKETS, 10 LARGE MINES OF UNK TYPE. RES: 0 VC KIA AND 1 WOUNDED DET. KIA'S CONFIRMED BY BODY COUNT. DET FORWARDED TO RAS.

B. 180315H 1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT913502. WHILE ON PTL, USMC ON LEFT FLANK SECURITY DET AP MINE (M-26 WITH TRIP WIRE) RES IN 1 USMC WIAE AND 1 USMC WIA(M). FIRST AID ADMINISTERED AND MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: YESTERDAY'S TOTALS FOR AMERICAL AS OF 171800H:

VC KIA 4
NVA KIA 5
INC 3

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CONT TO CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 40.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

14 USMC KIA	84 NVA KIA
88 USMC WIAE	46 VC KIA
26 USMC WIA(M)	18 INC
3 USMC NBCE	2 CSWC

PAGE THREE RUMLA 0252 CONFIDENTIAL

1 USMC NBC(M)

GP-4

BT

#0252

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		<i>12.00</i>
NBCDelO		
OpnChief	<i>62</i>	
AssiOpnChief		
AOpn J Trng		
Scal NCO		
Reg CO		

00 AU7G
 DE TB36 #0254 1081200
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 181200Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR
 BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOD:181255Z
 CGN:254
 RMM.

//////HAS BEEN SENT//////

863

CONFIDENTIAL
 SITREP NR 46 FM 181200H - 181800H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)
 1. (C) UNIT LOC:
 1/5 AT927527 2/5 AT842496 3/5 AT894466
 A BT001504 E AT873473 I AT877435
 B AT922527 F AT842496 K AT894466
 C AT997517 G AT825493 L AT874474
 D AT912514 H AT838479 M AT889485
 2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 43.
 3. (U) CONTACTS: NONE
 4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. LATEST POSITS FOR AMERICAL: 1ST BN 52D INF: CO A AT970402.

PAGE TWO TB54 0254 CONFIDENTIAL
 CO B AT945405. CO C AT952424. CO D AT9245. F TROOP 17TH
 CAV LOC AT9330. 4TH BN 31ST INF LOC AT8838. 196TH LOC
 AT9435.

9. ROK POSITS: NO CHANGE. RES FOR TODAY AS OF 181800H:

12 DET: 7 GRENS
 6 VCPOW 5,000 PLASTERS
 2 NVA POW 4,000 LBS RICE
 10 IWC

C. RICE HARVEST/ CACHE RESULTS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR 1/5. FOUND
 2,000 LBS UNMILLED RICE BRINGING TOTAL TO 8,500 LBS FOUND.

5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT
 CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION
 WITH DISTRICT FORCES.

6. (U) CUM CAS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

#0254

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
3		
S-3A		<i>NOV</i>
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief	<i>03</i>	
Asst OpnChief		
2/5, 3/5		
Sen HCO		
Eng HCO		
<i>0101</i>		

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/3, 3/5
TOD: 181706Z
CCN: 262
RAN

///HAS BEEN SENT///

PAGE TWO TB36 0262 C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPNS, UNIT FD 4 M-79 RDS SET WITH PRESSURE DETONATORS LOC
ALONG TRAIL IN TREELINE SET AS AP MINES. RDS DESTROYED IN
PLACE.
C. 182010H CO G 2/5 SOD CMB PTL LOC AT825400. WHILE UNIT WAS
ENROUTE TO AMB SITE, MARINE DET 81MM RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE
AS AP MINE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 2 USMC KIA,
3 USMC WIA EVAC.
4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 181200H SECOND BN ROK LOC BT023508.
WHILE CONDUCTING ROKMC OPN, RANGER CO OVERRAN TUNNEL COMPLEX LOC
BT026511. DETAIL SEARCH MADE. RES: 21 VC SUSPECTS APPREHENDED.
14 IWC (5 AK-47, 1 M-16, 3 SKS, 1 CARB, 3 M-1, 1 SUB MG), 2 CSWC
(1 B-40, 1 AR), 17 ASSAULT MAGAZINES, 200 NVA UNIFORMS, 2210 RDS
S/A AMMO, 22 CHICOM GRENADES, 0 US GRENADES, 29 CANTEENS,
123 FIELD RATIONS (CANNED), 2200 LBS OF RICE, 9 CARTRIDGE BELTS,
30 US PONCHOS, 8 PAIR OF BOOTS, 50 YARDS OF CLOTH, 1 FISH NET
AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED.
5. (C) PLANS SUM:
1/5 - CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SECURITY
OF LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD NORTH. CO A AND CO C OCCUPY BLOCKING
POSITIONS VIC AT0049 AND AT9951 IN COORDINATION WITH ROK OPN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2/5 - CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT S&C OPNS IN ARIZONA AREA. CO G VIC
AT8250. CO F VIC AT8449. CO H AT8447.
3/5 - CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SECURITY
OF LIB ROAD SOUTH. CO I VIC AT8943. CO M VIC AT8849.
6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC
16 USMC KIA 84 NVA KIA
91 USMC WIAE 40 VC KIA
26 USMC WIA(M) 18 IWC
3 USMC NBCE 2 CSWC
1 USMC NBC(M)
GP-4
BT
#0262

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		<i>MLB</i>
NBCDelO		
OpnChief	<i>GS</i>	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn : Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

00 AU7G
 DE TB36 #W263 1082315
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 182315Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR
 BT

865
 5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOD: 190035Z
 OCN: 263
 RWN

//H A S B E E N S E N T//

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 48 FM 182400H - 190000H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 190445H CO D 1/5 SQD AMB LOC AT 913513. WHILE RETURNING FROM NIGHT AMB. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE DET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. MED-EVAC CALLED. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.
4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 47.

PAGE TWO TB36 #W263 **CONFIDENTIAL**

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC
 - 16 USMC KIA 84 NVA KIA
 - 92 USMC WIAE 40 VC KIA
 - 26 USMC WIA(M) 18 IWC
 - 3 USMC NBCE 2 CSWC
 - 1 USMC NBCE(M)

GP-4

BT

#W263

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
ALO		<i>ALO</i>
NBCDetO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
ACG		
866		
5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5		
TOD: 190520Z		
CCN: 268		
RWN		

OO AU76
DE 1536 0268 1090500
ZNY CCCCC
O R 170500Z APR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR
BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD: 190520Z
CCN: 268
RWN

//H A S B E E N S E N T//

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 49 FM 190600H - 191200H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 47.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 190815H 1/5 CO D SQD CMBT PTL LOC AT923502. WHILE CONDUCTING PTL, UNIT OBS 1 NVA LOC AT9-1498 DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES AND 1 VC LOC AT925500 DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S. SNIPER FIRED S/A RES IN 1 NVA KIA AND 1 VC KIA. ALSO APPREHENDED 2 DETS AND WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

B. 190830H 1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT931500. WHILE ON CMBT PTL, UNIT OBS EST 12 EN MOVING IN SW DIRECTION TO EAST DIRECTION

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0268 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DRESS IN GREEN UNIFORMS LOC AT930490. REQ AND REC'D MAR ARTY MSN RES IN 2 NVA KIA. OTHERS FLEEING TO EAST.

C. 191020H 2/5 CO F PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT841435. WHILE ON PTL, UNIT REC'D EST 35 RES S/A FIRE FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE SW OF CO G 2/5 POSIT LOC AT829400 RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RET'D FIRE WITH S/A. SEARCHED AREA WITH UNK RES.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: YESTERDAY'S TOTALS FOR AMERICAL DIV AS OF 181800H: 9 DET 1 US KIA

3 VC KIA 1 US WIAE

7 NVA KIA

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CONT TO CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 47.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

16 USMC KIA 87 NVA KIA

92 USMC WIAE 47 VC KIA

26 USMC WIA(M) 18 IWC

3 USMC NBCE 2 CSWC

1 USMC NBC(M)

GP-4

BT

#0268

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 191046Z APR 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 50 FM 191200H - 191800H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW)(U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 AT927527

2/5 AT841495

3/5 AT874406

A BT005504

E AT873473

I AT904400

B AT927527

F AT841495

K AT894406

C AT99751779

G AT822508

L AT874476

D AT912515

H AT924475

M AT879506

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS COM'J OPNS IAW SITREP NR 47.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 191200H 3/5 CO 1 SQD CMBT PTL LOC AT885440. WHILE ON PTL.
 USMC DET UNK TYPE HOME MADE SUR EX DEVICE RIGGED WITH PRESSURE
 DETONATION DEVICE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0269 CONFIDENTIAL COMPLETED.

B. 191231H 3/5 CO M CO S&C LOC AT879509. UNIT OBS 11 EN MOVING
 NW LOC AT876516. UNIT ENGAGED EN WITH S/A AND 60MM. CALLED
 MAR ARTY MSN. RES: OBS 6 VC KIA. UNIT WAS UNABLE TO CROSS
 RIVER TO CHECK BODIES.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATEST POSITS FOR AMERICAL DIV: 1ST BN 52D INF: A CO LOC
 AT950390. B CO LOC AT954415. CO C LOC AT954415. F TROOP
 17TH CAV LOC AT9438. 4TH BN 51ST INF LOC AT8835. 4TH BN
 31ST INF LOC AT9420. AMERICAL AO EXTENSION DEADLINE HAS
 BEEN EXTENDED TO 212400H APR.

B. ROK POSITS: NO CHANGE

(1) 191100H ROK RANGER CO ENCOUNTERED TUNNEL COMPLEX AT
 BT008502. IN SEARCHING AREA, KILLED 5 VC, FOUND 2 AK-47'S,
 AND APPREHENDED 4 VC SUSPECTS. ROK HAD 2 ROK WIAE.

(2) 191715H ROK REC'D S/A AND RPG FIRE FM BT028524 RES IN
 4 ROK WIAE. SWEEP THROUGH AREA FINDING 2 AK-47'S.

C. RICE HARVEST/CACHE RESULTS: NO CHANGE.

D. REF SPOTREP 191231H ABOVE.

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0269 CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT
 CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION
 WITH DISTRICT FORCES.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

16 USMC KIA

87 NVA KIA

94 USMC WIAE

53 VC KIA

26 USMC WIA(M)

18 IWC

3 USMC NBCE

2 CSWC

1 USMC NBC(M)

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CD-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		PLB
NBCDelO		
OpnChin		
AsslOprChin		
AOprMing		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 191610Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR
 BT

5TH MAR, 1969 2/5, 3/5
 TOD: 191738Z
 CGN: 0272
 CNJ

//////HAS BEEN SENT//////

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 51 FM 191800H - 192400H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 191545H CO K 3/5 SQD OP LOC AT 910490. WHILE SETTING IN OP, UNIT OBS 4 EN MOVING NW LOC AT 903495. SCOUT SNIPER FIRED SMALL ARMS FIRE. RES: 1 VC KIA.
 - B. 191645H CO K 3/5 SQD OP LOC AT 910490. WHILE SETTING IN OP, UNIT OBS 10 EN MOVING SE LOC AT 903495. SCOUT SNIPER FIRED.

PAGE TWO TB36 0272 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SMALL ARMS FIRES. RES: 3 VC KIA.

C. 191700H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "HANOVER SUE". WHILE SETTING IN INSERT LOC AT 908507, UNIT OBS 14 EN MOVING WEST TO EAST WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. LLOC AT 978543. UNIT HAD MARINE AO ON STATION WHO RAN FIXED WING AIR STRIKE ON EN POSIT. RES:

1 VC KIA AND 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED.

D. 191830H CO D 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT 897506. WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT PATROL, UNIT OBS 3 EN MOVING NE LOC AT 898507. UNIT ENGAGED EN WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA. RES:

1 VC KIA.

E. 191930H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "YEARBOOK". WHILE SETTING IN INSERT LOC AT 798528, UNIT OBS 110 EN WITH BLACK PJ'S MOVING WEST TO EAST LOC AT 819529. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN AND OBSERVED EXCELLENT COVERAGE. REQUESTED SPOOKY ON STATION. SPOOKY 11 CAME ON STATION AND DROPPED ILLUMINATION. RES:

UNIT OBS 7 VC KIA.

F. 191945H CO D 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT 898511. WHILE UNIT WAS ENROUTE TO AMB SITE, UNIT OBS 8 TO 12 EN WITH WPNS MOVING NW LOC AT 899517. UNIT FIRED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 60MM MTRS ON EN POSIT. SEARCHED AREA. RES: 3 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 0272 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF SPOT REPORT 191930H ABOVE.

B. 19 APR 69 ROKMC OPN LOC BT031510. ROKMC SUSTAINED 8 ROK WIAE.
 18 VC KIA, APPREHENDED 7 DETAINEES, CAPTURED 1 AK-47, 1 M-16,
 1 B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHER, 300 RDS S/A AMMO, 3 CHICOM GRENADES,
 1 B-40 RDS AND 782 GEAR.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 - CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SECURITY
 OF LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH. CO A AND CO C OCCUPY BLOCKING
 POSITIONS VIC AT0049 AND AT9951 IN COORDINATION WITH ROK OPN.

2/5 - CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT S&C OPNS IN ARIZONA AREA. BN CP MOVES
 TO AT832487.

3/5 - CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SECURITY
 OF LIB RD SOUTH. CO I VIC AT9045. CO M VIC AT8850.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

16 USMC KIA 87 NVA KIA

96 USMC WIAE 39 VC KIA

26 USMC WIA(M) 18 IWC

3 USMC NBCE 2 CSWC

1 USMC NBC(M)

GP-4

BT

#0277

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNNM
 1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		<i>NA</i>
NBCDefO		
OpnChief	<i>03</i>	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnJ/Tng		
Scol NCO		
Eng NCO		
FILE		

900

ZNY CCCCC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL SVC #0274Y

DE TO ORIG REQ H/W C/C MY 0273 1092330/O R 192330Z APR 69

SVC CLKS CLEAR UR LOGS.

ZNY CCCCC

O R 192330Z APR 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR

BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOD; 200105Z
 CCN; 274
 RWN

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 52 FM 192400H - 200000H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.

3. (U) CONTACTS: NONE

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 51.

6. (U) CUM CAS: NO CHANGE

16 USMC KIA

87 NVA KIA

94 USMC WIAE

69 VC KIA

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0273 CONFIDENTIAL

26 USMC WIA(M)

18 IWC

3 USMC NBCE

2 CSWC

1 USMC NBC(M)

GP-4

BT

#0274

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		<i>not</i>
NBCDefO		
OpnChief	05	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpm - (mg)		
Seal NCO		
Rng CO		

CO AU7G
 DE TR36 #0283 110040
 ZNY EEEEE
 O R 200440Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMLA/SEVENTH MAR
 BT

912
 5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOD: 200550Z
 GCN: 283
 RWN

//H A S S E E N S E N T//

CONFIDENTIAL
 SITREP NR 53 FM 200600H-201200H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW)(U)
 1. (C) UNIT LOC: 2/5 AT833487
 CO F AT833487
 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
 2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED OPNS IAW SITREP NR 51.
 3. (C) CONTACTS:
 A. 200745H 1/5 CO D PLT CMRT PTL LOC AT938510. UNIT REC'D S/A
 FIRE FM EST 20 ENEMY LOC AT938519. RET'D S/A FIRE. CALLED
 FIXED WING AND ARTY MGN. EN BROKE CONTACT FLEEING TO N AND
 NE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PAGE TWO RUMLA 0283 CONFIDENTIAL
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CONTJ TO CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 51.
 6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC
 16 USMC KIA 87 NVA KIA
 95 USMC WIAE 69 VC KIA
 26 USMC WIA(M) 49 DET
 3 USMC NBCE 18 IWC
 1 USMC NBCE(M) 2 CSWC
 GP-4
 BT
 #0283

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OO AU7G
DE TB36 02851101100
ZNY CCCCC
O R 201100Z APR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND LN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 54 FM 201200 - 201800H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW)(U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 AT927527	2/5 AT833488	3/5 AT894466H
A BT005504	E AT873473	I AT925445
B A927527	F AT833488	K AT894466
AT997517	G AT822508	L AT872475
D AT912514	H AT832476	M AT899494

2. (U) SUMM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 51.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 201510H RECON INSERT "YEARBOOK" LOC AT798528. UNIT OBS 3 EN
MOVING NW TO SE ON TRAIL LOC AT840543 WEARING BLACK PJ'S.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0285 C O N F I D E N T I A L
PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN RES IN 1 STRUCTURE
DESTROYED AND 1 VC KIA.

B. 201400H 2/5 CO F PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT835515. UNIT OBS 10 EN
WITH SOME PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NORTH LOC AT846519. CALLED
MAR ARTY MSN AND 81MM MSN. SEARCHED AREA WITH UNK RES. AREA
WILL BE H&D ITONIGHT.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. ROK POSITS: NO CHANGE

B. RICE HARVEST/CACHE RESULTS: NO CHANGE

C. 3/5 AO EXTENSION EFFECTIVE UNTIL 212400H APR FM AT918460 E
TO AT9446 S TO AT9444 WEST TO 914440.

5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT
CMBT! OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION
WITH DISTRICT FORCES.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

16 USMC KIA	87 NVA KIA
95 USMC WIAE	70 VC KIA
26 USMC WIA(M)	49 DET
3 USMC NBCE	18 IWC
1 USMC NBC(M)	2 CSWC

GP-4

BT

#0285

FIFTH MAR: 1/5; 2/5; 3/5
TOD: 201245
CON: 0285
RLH: FILE

	INFO	Action
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDe/O		
OppChief		
AsstOppChief		
AO		
FILE		

925 //HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DE TB36 #0289 1101615

ZNY CCCCC

P 201615Z APR 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUMHIA/CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHIA/SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP #55 FM 201800H - 202400H APR 69 (OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW) (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH DISTRICT FORCES.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 201615H CO 1 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT913448. WHILE CONDUCTING S&C

OPNS, UNIT OPS 2 ENEMY ENTER CAVE WITH WPNS LOC AT925445.

5 MINUTES LATER UNIT OBS 2 MORE EN OUTSIDE OF CAVE CARRYING

WHAT APPEARED TO BE A TUBE. UNIT CALLED MARINE 81MM MSN ON

ENEMY POSIT AND OBSERVED 10 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WITH BLACK

PAGE TWO TB36 #0289 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SMOKE. UNIT ALSO CALLED MARINE FIXED WING AIR STRIKE ON EN POSIT. UNIT WILL SEARCH AREA.

B. 201645H CO D 1/5 SOD CMB PTL LOC AT943514. WHILE ON CMB PTL, UNIT FOUND 2 DHD 250 LB BOMBS LOC AT AT943514. BOMBS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

C. 201700H 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "ASPARAGUS 11". UNIT OBS EST 5 ENEMY WITH PACKS AND 1 WEAPON MOVING THROUGH DENSE UNDERGROWTH FROM EAST TO WEST LOC ZC198478. ENEMY CAME WITHIN 10 METERS OF REAR ELEMENT. THEN UNIT ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A FIRE. RES: 1 VC KIA. UNIT THEN MOVED TO NEW LOCATION.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 - CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF IIR BRIDGE AND IIR RD NORTH. CO A AND CO C OCCUPY BLOCKING POSITIONS VIC AT0049 AND AT9951 IN COORDINATION WITH ROK OPN.

2/5 - CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT S&C OPNS IN ARIZONA AREA.

3/5 - CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF IIR RD SOUTH. CO I VIC AT9244. CO M VIC AT8848.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

16 USMC KIA

87 NVA KIA

PAGE THREE TB36 #0289 C O N F I D E N T I A L

94 " WIAE 70 VC KIA

26 " WIA(M) 18 IVC

3 " NBCF 2 CSWC

1 " NBC(M)

CP-4

PT

#0289

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		<i>MW</i>
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief	<i>09</i>	
AsstOpnChief		
LOpn Trng		
Secd NCO		
Ing NCO		
TUT		

NY CCCCC
 O R 210/502 APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHIA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHIA/SEVENTH MAR
 BT

5TH MAR
 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOD: 210750Z
 CON: 0299
 INT: GEO

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

950

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR. 56 FM 070800H - 202400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: OPERATION MUSKOGEE MEADOW TERMINATES 201400H APR 69. FIFTH MAR COMMENCES UNNAMED OPN 210001H APR 69.
2. (C) SUM OF OPNS: FIFTH MAR PARTICIPATED IN RICE DENIAL OPNS WITH THREE BATTALIONS IN COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH DUC DUC AND DUY XUYEN DISTRICTS. FIFTH MAR UNITS PARTICIPATING IN THE OPN PROVIDED SECURITY FOR VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS HARVESTING RICE. NUMEROUS CONTACTS WITH ENEMY FORCES WERE MADE THROUGHOUT AG AND RICE HARVESTING AREAS. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES SHOWN IN PARA 6. MOST SUCCESSFUL HARVEST WAS CONDUCTED IN DUY XUYEN DISTRICT WITH TWO COMPANIES FROM FIRST BATTALION PROVIDING SECURITY.

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 0299 CONFIDENTIAL

SECOND BATTALION OPNS IN ARIZONA AREA CONSISTED OF SECURITY FOR DUC DUC DISTRICT PERSONNEL COLLECTING ALREADY HARVESTED RICE.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 201900H 1ST RECON BN INSERT "YEARBOOK". UNIT OBS EAST 40 ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND DARK GREEN UTILITIES WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING FROM WEST TO EAST LOC AT 814531. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 4 VC KIA.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. RICE HARVEST OPN COMMENCED 070800H APR 69 TO 140800H APR 69.
- B. RICE HARVESTED IN DUY XUYEN CONSIDERED HIGHLY SUCCESSFUL WITH TOTALS HARVESTED AND FOUND AS FOLLOWS:

HARVESTED	271.150
FND UNMILLED	4.500
FND MILLED	0
TOTAL	275.650 LBS

C. RICE HARVESTED IN DUC DUC DISTRICT CONSIDERED MARGINAL AT BEST WITH TOTALS AS FOLLOWS:

HARVESTED	38.500
FND UNMILLED	27.100
FND MILLED	2.000

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHIA 0299 C O N F I D E N T I A L
TOTAL 67.600 LBS

D. HARVEST OPN TERMINATED BY DISTRICT CHIEF AFTER APPROX 10 DAYS
OPNS IN THE AN HOA BASIN WITH TOTALS COMBINED OF 343.250 LBS
OF RICE.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: NO CHANGE

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: USMC

16 USMC KIA

87 NVA KIA

95 " WIAE

75 VC KIA

26 " WIA(M)

18 IWC

3 " NBCE

2 CSWC

1 " NEC (M)

52 DETAINEES

GP-4

BT

0299

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	ANALYSIS
S-3A	5-3	7/1/51
ALO		
NSCDAO		
OpnChief	03	
AsstOpnChief		
Opn. Insp		
Asst. Insp		
Asst. Insp		
Asst. Insp		

CONFIDENTIAL

TT
 OO AU7G
 DE TB36 #0306
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 211700Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHIA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHIA/SEVENTH MAR
 BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOD: 211940Z
 CCN: 0306, 0307
 CNU

//////HAS BEEN SENT/////

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS:
 SITREP NR 1 FM 212000H - 212400H APR 69 (U)
 1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED
 A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
 K. CUM CAS: USMC
 A USMC KIA 6 MVA KIA
 10 USMC WIAE 6 VC KIA
 1 USN WIAE 1 IWC
 L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
 2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 A. REF SPOT REPORT 211130H CO B 1/5 PLATOON CMB PTL.
 B. REF SPOT REPORT 211635H CO D 1/5 PLATOON CMB PTL.

968

PAGE TWO TB36 0306 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. (C) PLANS SUM:
 A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
 FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO
 TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF LIB ROAD NORTH. CO D PROVIDES ROAD
 SECURITY AND CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC AT9151. CO B PROVIDES
 BRIDGE SECURITY AND CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES NORTH OF THU BON
 RIVER. CO A AND CO C CONDUCT S&O OPN VIC AT9651.
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT S&C OPNS IN ARIZONA AREA.
 CO F PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC AT8348. CO G PATROLS AND AMBUSHES
 VIC AT8250. CO H PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC AT8347.
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPN IN 5TH MAR AO TO
 INCLUDE SECURITY OF LIB ROAD SOUTH. CO I PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY,
 MANS STRONG POINTS A, B, C, AND D; AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PATROLS AND
 AMBUSHES. CO M PROVIDES FORCES FOR AN HOA BASE DEFENSE AND CONDUCTS
 PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC AT8545. CO K PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC
 AT8949. CO L PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC AT9045.
 4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE
 5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
 A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB35-0305 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1- 210715H CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT922502. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL. UNIT OBS 1 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES RUNNING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH LOC AT928500. UNIT FIRED SMALL ARMS FIRE. RES: 1 NVA KIA.

2- 210844H CO D 1/5 PLAT RD SWEEP SCTY LOC AT913502. WHILE CONDUCTING ROAD SWEEP SCTY OPNS. USMC DETONATED M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. MED-EVAC COMPLETED BY VEHICLE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

3- 211130H CO 2 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT904537. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM EST 15 ENEMY IN SMALL GROUPS IN TREE LINE LOC AT907537. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE. CALLED 81MM MSN ON EN POSIT. AND CALLED FIXED WING AIR STRIKE ON EN POSIT. WOUNDED MARINES RECEIVED FIRST AID AND MED-EVAC CALLED. MED-EVAC HELO ARRIVED AND RECEIVED HEAVY 50 CAL. FIRE. MED-EVAC HELO WAS FORCES DOWN AT COORD AT895522. PLATOON FM CO D MOVED TO PROVIDE SCTY FOR DOWNED HELO. MED-EVAC COMPLETED AND DOWNED HELO HAS BEEN PICKED UP. RES: 3 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIAE, 3 NVA KIA, 1 AKH7 INC. AND 4 CHICOM GRENADES CAPTURED.

PAGE FOUR TB35-0306 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4- 211430H CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT904521. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL. UNIT OBS 6 ENEMY MOVING NORTHEAST LOC AT899524. UNIT ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A FIRE AND AD ON STATION FIRED ROCKETS ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 6 VC KIA.

(B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1- 210730H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT837471. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL. USMC DETONATED M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 3 USMC WIAE.

2- 211300H 2/5 CP CO DEF POSIT LOC AT834487. WHILE SETTING IN DEF POSIT. UNIT FD 3 RDS 82MM AND 1 US 160MM DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1- 211412H CO M 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT899498 AND AT901498. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL. UNIT SET FIRE TO BRUSH LINE RES IN 4 SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES DETONATING (1) RD 82MM, (1) RD 505MM, AND (1) RD 155MM. UNIT ALSO FD 3 RDS 82MM, 1 RD B-40, 1 SIXICAL CAN FULL OF C-4, 2 TOMATO CANS FILLED WITH TNT, 1 HOMEMADE SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE, 1 JOICE CAN FILLED WITH C-4, AND ASSORTED 1202 GEAR LOC AT901498. THEN UNIT SET FIRE TO BRUSH RES IN 3 SURPRISE FIRING

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE TB36 0306 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DEVICES DETONATING (1 RD 175MM, 2 RDS 105MM, 1 M-26 GREN, 2 RDS 60MM,
 AND 1 RD 60MM ILLUM). ALL DESTROYED IN PLACE.

2. 211610H CO M 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT891499. WHILE CONDUCTING
 PLAT CMB PTL. MARINE DET 155MM RD SET WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR
 LOCATED ON TRAIL NEAR DITCH. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

RES: 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIAE, AND 1 USN WIAE.

3. 211655H CO M 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT891499. WHILE CONDUCTING
 PLAT CMB PTL. UNIT SET FIRE TO BRUSH RES IN THE DETONATION OF
 3 SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES (2 RDS 155MM, AND 1 RD 81MM). UNIT ALSO
 FD GREEN FISHING LEADERS USED AS TRIP WIRES. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(D) FIRST FORCE RECON:

1. 211130H 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "LANGDALE". UNIT OBS 37 ENEMY
 WITH PACKS AND 8 TO 12 RIFLES MOVING SOUTH TO SOUTHEAST ALONG TRAIL
 LOC ZC150365. ENEMY HAD BLACK SHORTS AND SHIRTS. AO OVER HEAD FORCED
 3 OF THE ENEMY TO MOVE CLOSE TO RECON TEAM POSIT. TEAM FIRED S/A
 FIRE ON ENEMY. THE ENEMY FLED IN ALL DIRECTIONS. UNIT THEN HAD AO
 RUN FIXED WING AIR STRIKE ON ENEMY POSIT. TEAM HEARD S/A SECONDARY
 EXPLOSIONS FM AIR STRIKE. RES: 2 NVA KIA, MISC DOCUMENTS AND 782
 GEAR CAPTURED.

PAGE SIX TB36 0306 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	FT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
		SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	D 0	4	2 0	0	0	2	16	4	
	N 0	2	0 0	0	4	0	4	0	
2/5	D 0	4	4 0	0	0	0	0	2	
	N 0	0	0 0	6	0	0	0	0	
3/5	D 0	3	3 0	0	0	1	6	2	
	N 0	0	1 0	6	2	0	0	0	

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
COORDINATES		SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	210715H	PLAT	D 1/5	UNK	US
AT928500		CMB PTL	NONE	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	210849H	PLAT	D 1/5	UNK	VC
AT913502		RD SWP SCY	1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	21130H	PLAT	B 1/5	UNK	VC
AT907537		CMB PTL	5 KIA	3 NVA KIA	
BT					
#0306					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

QUANG NAM	211635H	PLAT	3 WIAE	1 IWC	
AT899524		CMB PTL	D 1/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	210730H	PLAT	NONE	6 VC KIA	
AT8937471		CMB PTL	H 2/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	211300H	CO	3 WIAE	NONE	
AT834087		DEF POSIT	2/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	211412H	PLAT	NONE	NONE	
AT899498		CMB PTL	M 3/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	211610H	PLAT	NONE	NONE	
AT891490		CMB PTL	M 3/5	UNK	VC
			1 KIA	NONE	

PAGE TWO TB0307 CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM	211655H	PLAT	4 WIAE		
AT891409		CMB PTL	M 3/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	211130H	RECON	NONE	NONE	
		INSERT	1ST FORCE	UNK	US
			NONE	2 NVA KIA	

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT834487	3/5 CP AT893467
CO A AT005506	CO E AT834474	CO I AT914460
CO B AT927527	CO F AT834487	CO K AT893467
CO C AT998518	CO G AT822508	CO L AT873473
CO D AT912515	CO H AT872470	CO M AT885486

GP-4

BT

#0307

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

00 AU76
 DB TB36 #0319 1121700
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 221700Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHIA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHIA/SEVENTH MAR

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOR; 221920Z
 OCN: 0319, 0320
 GUNJ

///HAS BEEN SENT///

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SITREP NR 2 FM 220001H - 222400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED
- A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
- K. CUM CAS: USMC
- 4 USMC KIA 7 NVA KIA
- 15 USMC WIAE 14 VC KIA
- 2 USMC WIA(M) 3 IWC
- 1 USN WIAE
- L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2. (J) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. (C) PLANS SUM:

989

PAGE TWO TB36 0319 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
 FIRST BN FIFTH MAR. CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF LIB ROAD NORTH. CO D PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY AND CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC AT9151. CO B CONDUCTS NIGHT MOVE TO VIC AT9451. CO A PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC AT9651. CO C MOVES TO LIB BRIDGE AND ASSUMES BRIDGE SECURITY.
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR. CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT S&C OPNS IN ARIZONA AREA. CO F PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC AT8348. CO G PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC AT8254. CO H PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC AT8347.
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR. CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF LIB ROAD SOUTH. CO I PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY; MANS STRONGPOINTS A, B, C, AND D; AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES. CO M PROVIDES FORCES FOR AN HOA BASE DEFENSE AND CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC AT8545. CO L MOVES TO VIC AT9044. CO K CONDUCTS S&C OPN VIC AT9149.
- B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (J) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
- A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
- (1) INFANTRY BNS:

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 1836 0319 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 221330H CO C 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT945516. WHILE CONDUCTING SQD CMB PTL. UNIT REC'D 11 RD M-79 INCOMING FM UNK EN POSIT AND UNK SIZE EN FORCE. UNIT MANEUVERED AND SET UP SECURITY FOR MED-EVAC. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

2. 221515H CO D 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT899505. WHILE CONDUCTING SQD CMB PTL. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE. M-79 FIRE AND B-40 FIRE FM EST 10 ENEMY LOC AT891508. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE. GUNSHIPS AND AO FIRED S/A FIRE AND ROCKETS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN WEST DIRECTION. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 2 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIA(M).

3. 221930H 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT922537. WHILE SETTING IN DEF POSIT. UNIT OBS 3 CRAFT CROSSING RIVER FM NORTH TO SOUTH LOC AT898520. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 1 CRAFT DESTROYED.

(B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 221200H CO F 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT876514. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL. UNIT OBS 40-50 ENEMY MOVING NORTH LOC AT867527. UNIT HAD COWPOKE 7 RUN 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING ON EN POSIT. RES: 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

PAGE FOUR 1836 0319 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. 221455H CO F 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT866514. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL. MARINE DET UNK TYPE AP DEVICE SET WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR. DEVICE WAS LOCATED 3 FT OFF BREAK IN BRUSH LINE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

3. 221650H H&S CO 2/5 SQD SECURITY PTL LOC AT833487. WHILE CONDUCTING SQD SECURITY PTL. UNIT FD 1 TUNNEL (15'X5'), 1 TUNNEL (4'X4') AND 2 ANTI-AIRCRAFT SITES (12'X5'). DESTROYED ALL IN PLACE.

4. 221645H CO F 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT850510. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL. UNIT FD 1 M-26 GRENADE WITH SHORTENED FUSE AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE LYING IN BUSHES. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

5. 221645H CO F 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT846496. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL. MARINE DET M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE ELEVATED OFF GROUND APPROX 6 FT. LOC ON A MOUND OF DIRT SIMILAR TO A GRAVE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIA(M).

6. 221915H CO G 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT814527. WHILE SETTING UP NIGHT AMB SITE. UNIT OBS MOVEMENT TO THEIR DIRECT FRONT. UNIT FIRED S A AND A W FIRE. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 WIC.

(C) FIRST FORCE RECON:

1. 220815H 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "TEA TIME". UNIT OBS EST 17 ENEMY MOVING IN EASTWARD DIRECTION LOC ZC207314. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 1 VC KIA.

2. 221140H 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "ASPARAGUS III". UNIT OBS 4 EN MOVING DOWN HILLSIDE FM THE WEST LOC ZC192398. UNIT ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S & A FIRE. TEAM THEN OBS AN EST 150 ENEMY MOVING FM THE SOUTH EAST TO THE EAST. UNIT CALLED MARINE FIXED WING AIR STRIKE. THEN AT APPROX 1430H TEAM OBS 10 EN MOVING TOWARD THEIR POSIT FM THE NORTHWEST. TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A FIRE. THEN REQUESTED EXTRACTION AND WAS EXTRACTED AT 1630H. RES: 5 VC KIA. 1 AK-47 IWC.

(7) FIRST RECON BN

1. 220745H 1ST RECON BN INSERT "HANOVER SUE". UNIT OBS 20 ENEMY MOVING INTO BUNKER COMPLEX CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES LOC AT 976539. AO ON STATION RAN AIR STRIKES DESTROYING 1 HOOTCH AND 3 BUNKERS. AO THEN RAN OWN ORDNANCE ON ENEMY. RES: 2 VC KBA. REMAINING ENEMY SCATTERED THROUGHOUT AREA.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		LP'S.	SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			

PAGE SIX TB36 0319 CONFIDENTIAL

1/5	J 10	4	2	0	0	0	2	16	4
	N 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0
2/5	J 10	0	3	0	0	0	1	0	2
	N 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0
3/5	J 10	2	4	0	0	0	0	6	1
	N 0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG NAM	AT945516	221330H	SQD	C 1/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	AT891508	221615H	CMB PTL	1 WIAE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	AT898520	221930H	SQD	0 1/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	AT867527	221200H	CMB PTL	2 WIAE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	AT86514	221455H	CP	1 WIA(M)	UNK	US
			DEF POSIT	1/5	UNK	US
			PLAT	NONE	NONE	US
			CMB PTL	F 2/5	UNK	US
			PLAT	NONE	NONE	VC
			CMB PTL	F 2/5	UNK	VC
				1 WIAE	NONE	

BT

#0319

BT

CONFIDENTIAL		FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS			
QUANG NAM	221650H	SQD	H&S 2/5	UNK	US
AT839487		CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	221645H	PLAT	F 2/5	UNK	US
AT850510		CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	221645H	PLAT	F 2/5	UNK	VC
AT846496		CMB PTL	1 WIAE	NONE	
			1 WIA(M)		
QUANG NAM	221915H	PLAT	G 2/5	UNK	US
AT914527		CMB PTL	NONE	1 NVA KIA	
				1 IWC	
QUANG NAM	220815H	RECON	1ST FORCE	UNK	US

PAGE TWO TB36 0320 CONFIDENTIAL

ZC207314		INSERT	NONE	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	221140H	RECON	1ST FORCE	UNK	US
ZC192398		INSERT	NONE	5 VC KIA	
				1 IWC	
QUANG NAM	220745H	RECON	1ST REC BN	UNK	US
AT976539		INSERT	NONE	2 VC KIA	

6. (1) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT835486	3/5 CP AT894464
CO A AT964514	CO E AT872469	CO I AT894464
CO B AT927527	CO F AT835486	CO K AT917481
CO C AT942515	CO G AT822507	CO L AT883440
CO D AT912514	CO H AT834474	CO M AT873473

GP-4

BT

#0320

S-3	INFO	Action
S-3A		
ALO		11/15
NHC Det O		
Opn Chief	OS	
Asst Opn Chief		
AOpt. Training		
Scpl NCO		
Eng NCO		
FILE		

CONFIDENTIAL

TT
 00 AU7G
 DE TB36 #0335 1131700
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 231700Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR
 BT

1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOR: 231900Z
 CON: 0335
 DRF

//////HAS BEEN SENT////////

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SITREP NR 3 FM 230000H - 234000H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED
- A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
- K. QJM CAS: USMC
- 8 USMC KIA 9 NVA KIA
- 26 USMC WIAE 27 VC KIA
- 5 USMC WIA(M) 3 IWC
- 1 USN WIAE
- 1 KCS
- L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO TB36 0335 CONFIDENTIAL
 A. REF SPOT REPORT 231100H 00 1/5 SQD CMB MTL LOC AT891509.

3. (C) PLANS SUM:
- A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
- FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AD TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF LIB ROAD BRTH. CO D PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY AND CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC AT9151. CO E PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY AND CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES NORTH OF THU BON RIVER. CO B CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC AT9051.
- SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN ARIZONA AREA. CO G PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC AT8252. CO F PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC AT8348. CO H PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC AT8347.
- THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AD TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF LIB ROAD SOUTH. CO I PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY; MANS STRONGPOINTS A, B, C, AND D AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES. CO M PROVIDES FORCES FOR ANHUA BASE DEFENSE AND CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC AT8343. CO L AND CO A CONDUCT TWO OPN VIC AT9445 AND AT9647. CO K PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC AT9051.
- B. FOR THOUGHT OPNS: NONE
- C. FOR THOUGHT OPNS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 0335 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) AN HOA CMBT BASE:

1. 230815H AN HOA COMBAT BASE LOC AT874473. AN HOA COMBAT BASE REC'D APPROX 8 RDS INCOMING 140MM ROCKETS FROM ENEMY LOC AT814428, AT825438, AND AT816427. UNIT RET'D COUNTER MTR FIRE WITH MARINE ARTY MSN. RES: 5 USMC WIAE, 3 VN CIVILIANS KIA.

(B) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 230900H CO D 1/5 PLAT RD SWEEP SCTY LOC AT912502. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT RD SWEEP SCTY, MARINE DETONATED M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. FIRST AID ADMINISTERED AND MARINE RETURNED TO DUTY. RES: 1 USMC WIA(M).

2. 231110H CO D 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT891509. WHILE CONDUCTING SQD CMB PTL, UNIT OBS 6 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH LOC AT886509. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE CARRYING A 60MM MTR TUBE. SCOUT SNIPERS FIRED S/A FIRE. RES: 2 VC KIA. REMAINING ENEMY FLED TO THE WEST.

3. 231100H CO D 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT891509. WHILE CONDUCTING SQD CMB PTL, UNIT OBS 12 ENEMY SWIMMING IN RIVER LOC AT886514 AND OBS 12 MORE ENEMY IN GROUPS LOC AT885518. SCOUT SNIPERS FIRED

PAGE FOUR TB36 0335 C O N F I D E N T I A L

S/A FIRE OVER A PERIOD OF 30 MINUTES. RES: 9 VC KIA. AO ON STATION FIRED ROCKETS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(C) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 230300H CO G 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT813527. WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF POSIT, UNIT OBS EST 3-6 ENEMY HEADING IN A NORTH TO SOUTH DIRECTION LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT FIRED S/A AND M-79 FIRE. RES: 1 NVA KIA; 1 PACK AND CANNED MILK CAPTURED. ENEMY WAS WEARING USMC TROUSERS AND GREEN T-SHIRT. UNIT WILL FORWARD GEAR TO BN S-2.

2. 231615H CO G 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT833519. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE. RES: 1 VC KIA; MISC MEDICAL SUPPLIES CAPTURED.

3. 221815H CO F 2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT842488. WHILE CONDUCTING SQD CMB PTL, UNIT FD M-26 GRENADE WITH PIN PULLED AND FUSE SHORTENED. GRENADE WAS PLACED IN HIGH GRASS ALONG TRAIL, WEDGED IN SUCH A MANNER THAT GRASS KEPT SHOWN IN PLACE. ALSO FD 3 TALL BAMBOO STICKS 50 METERS FM GRENADE STUCK IN GROUND, DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(D) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 230900H CO K 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT912502. WHILE CONDUCTING

PAGE FIVE TB36 0335 C O N F I D E N T I A L
PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT FD 1100 LBS OF RICE, 4 PRC-25 BATTERIES, COMM
WIRE, MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND ASSORTED USMC CLOTHING. ALL GEAR
FORWARDED TO CP.

2. 231110H CO K 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT916490. WHILE CONDUCTING
PLAT CMB PTL, MARINE DETONATED M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS
AP MINE. FIRST AID ADMINISTERED TO MARINES AND RETURNED TO DUTY.
RES: 2 USMC WIA(M).

(3) FIRST FORCE RECON:

1. 230130H 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "TEA TIME." TEAM OBS 1 ENEMY
WITH GREEN UTILITIES AND PACK MOVING SE TO NW ALONG STREAM BED LOC
ZC195324. TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A FIRE. RES: 1 NVA KIA; 180 LBS
OF RICE CAPTURED. TEAM THEN MOVED TO NEW POSIT.

2. 231125H 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "ASPARAGUS 11". TEAM MADE CONTACT
WITH APPROX 30 ENEMY LOC ZC18412. TEAM CALLED ARTY AND AIR STRIKES
ON EN POSIT; ALSO HAD MARINE AO ON STATION AND REC'D SUPPORT FROM
UH1E GUNSHIPS. EMERGENCY EXTRACT WAS COMPLETED AT 231800H. RES:
1 USMC KIA; 1 USMC WIAE; 1 KCS WIAE.

3. 231400H 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "TEA TIME". TEAM MADE CONTACT
WITH UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. TEAM HAD AO ON STATION AND CALLED
MARINE FIXED WIGN AND ARTY MSN. AT 231430H 5TH MARINES COMMITTED

PAGE SIX TB36 0335 C O N F I D E N T I A L
3RD PLAT OF CO E 2/5 AS REACTION FORCE TO COORD ZC196323. REACTION
FORCE LINKED UP WITH RECON TEAM AND MOVED BACK TO LZ. EXTRACT BEGAN
231640H AND WAS COMPLETED AT 231800H. RES: 1 USMC KIA; 5 USMC WIAE.

(F) FIRST RECON BN:

1. 231730H 1ST RECON BN INSERT "SUMMER BREEZE". UNIT OBS 3 ENEMY
MOVING INTO STRUCTURE LOC AT988478. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY
WGN ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 1 VC KIA.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		LP'S	SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
1/5	D 0	5	4	0	0	0	1	16	4	
	N 0	0	1	0	13	0	0	4	0	
2/5	D 0	4	5	0	0	0	0	0	2	
	N 0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	
3/5	D 0	2	4	0	0	0	1	0	2	
	N 0	0	1	0	6	2	0	0	0	

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

BT

#0335

	INFO	ACT
S-3		
S-3A		3
ALO	5	3
NBCDelO		
OpnChief	CS	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn / Trng		
Scot NCO		
Reg NCO..		

00 AU7G
DE TB36 #0346 1141700
ZNY CCCCC
O R 241700Z APR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR

5TH MAR 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD: 241900Z
CCN: 0346
CNJ

////HAS BEEN SENT////

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SITREP NR 4 FM 240001H - 242400H APR 69 (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUMTAS: USMC
8 USMC KIA 15 NVA KIA
34 USMC WIAE 35 VG KIA
9 USMC WIA(M) 5 IWC
1 USN WIAE
1 KCS WIAE
L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

22

PAGE TWO TB36 0346 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. (C) PLANS SUM:
A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO IN-
CLUDE SECURITY OF LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD NORTH. CO B PROVIDES
BRIDGE SECURITY AND PATROLS AND AMBUSHES NORTH OF THU BON RIVER.
CO D PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY AND PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC AT9151. CO C
CONDUCTS NIGHT MOVE TO VIC AT9650 AND PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN AREA.
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT S&C OPNS IN ARIZONA AREA,
WITH HEAVY SECTION OF TANKS ATTACKED. CO F PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC
AT8348. CO G PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC AT8551. CO H PATROLS AND
AMBUSHES VIC AT8347.
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO IN-
CLUDE SECURITY OF LIB ROAD SOUTH. CO I PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY, MANS
STRONGPOINTS A, B, C, D, AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.
CO M PROVIDES FORCES FOR AN HOA BASE SECURITY AND PATROLS AND AMBUSHES
VIC AT8945. CO A AND CO L CONTINUE OPNS TO FIND AND DESTROY ENEMY
FORCES AND FORTIFICATIONS VIC AT9345 AND AT9647.
B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 0346 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) AN HOA CMBT BASE:

1. 240300H AN HOA CMBT BASE LOC AT867471. AN HOA CMBT BASE REC'D 15 RDS OF INCOMING 82MM AND 1 RD RPG FM EN LOC VIC AT851479. UNIT FIRED COUNTER MTR FIRE WITH MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY COORD. TIME ELEMENT WAS 2 MINUTES. UNIT ALSO FIRED COUNTER MTR FIRE ON GRIDS. AT811427, AT818437, AT823433, AT795466, AT793469, AT814428, AT792436, ZC212427, AT864500, AT860496, AT856494, AT854501, AT851492, AT849489 AND AT875444. FIRST RD FIRED AT 240302H AND COUNTER MTR FIRE COMPLETED AT 240311H. RES: 3 USMC WIA(M).

2. 240616H AN HOA CMBT BASE LOC AT874474. AN HOA CMBT BASE REC'D 3 RDS OF 140MM ROCKETS. UNIT RET'D COUNTER MTR FIRE WITH MARINE ARTY MSN AT 240617H. FIRED 104 RDS 105MM H.E., 39 RDS 155MM H.E., AND 2 RDS 105MM W.P. ON GRIDS AT807433, AT814428, AT795466, ZC212427, AT792463, AT793469, AT811427, AT818437, AT823433, AT798458, AT785467, AT841462, AT829454, AT826447, AND AT819450. ALSO TANKS LOC AT834476 FIRED 3 RDS 90MM INTO SUSPECTED ENEMY ROCKET SITES. NEG RESULTS.

(B) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

PAGE FOUR TB36 0346 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. 241230H CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT896506. WHILE MOVING THROUGH HAMLET, UNIT OBS 20 ENEMY MOVING NW TO TREELINE LOC AT891509. UNIT TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A, THEN PURSUED ENEMY INTO TREELINE. UNIT THEN REC'D S/A FIRE. UNIT UTILIZED SCOUT SNIPER WHO FIRED S/A FIRE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN UNKNOWN DIRECTION. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 WIC.

2. 241250H CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT888504. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, MARINE DETONATED 155MM RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 4 USMC WIAE.

3. 241330H CO A 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT967476. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, MARINE DETONATED CHICOM GRENADE WHICH WAS BURIED IN GROUND AND SET WITH PRESSURE DETONATER AS AP MINE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

4. 241505H CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT962521. WHILE CONDUCTING CO S&C. UNIT OBS 7 ENEMY MOVING NW TO SE LOC AT967521. SCOUT SNIPER FIRED S/A FIRE. RES: 1 VC KIA.

(C) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 241515H CO G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT868517. WHILE MOVING EAST INTO ABOVE COORD, UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC IN IMMEDIATE VIC. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND ASSAULTED ENEMY POSITION.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE TB36 0346 C O N F I D E N T I A L

RES: 3 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 IWC, CAPTURED 9 RDS 60MM, 6 CHICOM GRENADES, AND 1 PACKAGE OF DOCUMENTS.

2. 241610H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT846478. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, MARINE DETONATED M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

3. 241615H CO F 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT827498. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT FD 175 RDS 2.75 ROCKETS LOC IN A SHALLOW HOLE. RDS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. 241745H CO F 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT826488. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, MARINE DETONATED M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE IN TREELINE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIA (M).

(D) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 241230H CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT931455 AND AT939459. WHILE CONDUCTING CO S&C, UNIT FD 2 BUNKERS (3 FT X 6 FT X 7 FT) AND 3 FIGHTING HOLES LOC AT FIRST COORD ABOVE. COMPLEX APPEARS APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD. AT SECOND COORD ABOVE, UNIT FD 1 50 CAL SITE (8 FT IN DIAMETER) WITH TUNNEL 3 FT DEEP AND 25 FEET LONG. ALSO FD NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 TUNNEL 30 FT LONG. UNIT WILL DESTROYE ALL POSITIONS.

PAGE SIX TB36 0346 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. 241840H CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT939459. WHILE CONDUCTING CO S&C, UNIT FD TOMATO CAN FILLED WITH C-4 SET WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR AS AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(3) FIRST FORCE RECON:

1. 231400H (FOL-UP) 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "TEA TIME". ADD 3 NVA KIA TO CUM CAS.

2. 231420H 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "ASPARAGUS". UNIT OBS 1 VC FEMALE MOVING SW TO NE WITH A PACK LOC ZC192490. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE. RES: 1 VC KIA, CLOTHING AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED.

3. 231630H 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "ASPARAGUS". UNIT OBS 15 ENEMY MOVING ALONG TRAIL NE TO SW LOC ZC194493. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE AND THEN MOVED TO NEW POSITION. RES:

2 VC KIA.

4. 241445H 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "RECLINE". HELO ATTEMPTING TO INSERT RECON TEAM "RECLINE" REC'D S/A FIRE FROM 10 ENEMY AROUND LZ LOC AT807425. HELO RET'D A/W FIRE. RECON INSERT WAS ABORTED. RES: 1 VC KIA.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

BT

#0346

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		LP'S	SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
1/5	D 0	3	2	0	0	0	2	16	3	
	N 0	0	2	0	8	0	0	4	0	
2/5	D 0	1	4	0	0	0	1	0	3	
	N 0	0	0	0	6	2	0	0	0	
3/5	D 0	2	3	0	0	0	2	5	2	
	N 0	0	0	0	5	2	0	0	0	

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
----------	--------	------------	----------	---------

PAGE TWO TB36 0347 C O N F I D E N T I A L		COORDINATES	DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	AT867471	240300H	REGT	5TH MAR	UNK	VC	
QUANG NAM	AT874474	240616H	REGT	5TH MAR	NONE	VC	
QUANG NAM	AT891509	241230H	PLAT	D 1/5	UNK	US	
QUANG NAM	AT888504	241250H	CMB PTL	1 WIAE	3 VC KIA		
QUANG NAM	AT967476	241330H	PLAT	D 1/5	1 IWC	VC	
QUANG NAM	AT967521	241505H	CMB PTL	4 WIAE	UNK	VC	
QUANG NAM	AT868517	241515H	PLAT	A 1/5	UNK	VC	
QUANG NAM	AT846478	241610H	CMB PTL	1 WIAE	NONE	US	
QUANG NAM		241615H	PLAT	B 1/5	1 VC KIA	VC	
			S&C	NONE	UNK	US	
			CO	G 2/5	3 NVA KIA		
			S&C	NONE	1 IWC		
			PLAT	H 2/5	UNK	VC	
			CMB PTL	1 WIAE	NONE		
			PLAT	F 2/5	UNK	US	

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 0347 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT827498		CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	241745H	PLAT	F 2/5	UNK	VC
AT826488		CMB PTL	1 WIAE	NONE	
			1 WIA(M)		
QUANG NAM	241230H	CO	L 3/5	UNK	US
AT931455		S&C	NONE	NONE	
AT939459					
QUANG NAM	241840H	CO	L 3/5	UNK	US
AT939459		S&C	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	231400H	RECON	1ST FORCE	UNK	US
ZC196323		INSERT	NONE	ADD: 3 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	231420H	RECON	1ST FORCE	UNK	US
ZC192490		INSERT	NONE	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	231630H	RECON	1ST FORCE	UNK	US
ZC194493		INSERT	NONE	2 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	241445H	RECON	1ST FORCE	UNK	VC
AT807425		INSERT	NONE	1 VC KIA	

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527

2/5 CP AT835487

3/5 CP AT893464

PAGE FOUR TB36 0347 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO A AT967475	CO E AT873473	CO I AT893464
CO B AT961522	CO F AT835487	CO K AT904488
CO C AT927527	CO G AT866516	CO L AT939458
CO D AT911512	CO H AT833477	CO M AT873473

GP-4

BT

#0347

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeLO		
OpnChief	OS	
AsstOpnChief		
AOps Trng		
Scol NCO		
Eng NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC

O R 251640Z APR 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP #5 FM 250001H - 252400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

10 USMC KIA

18 NVA KIA

38 " WIAE

47 VC KIA

9 " WIA(M)

8 IWC

1 " NBCE

1 USN WIAE

1 KCS WIAE

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5

TOD: 252136Z

CGN: 0360

GNJ

/////HAS BEEN SENT/////

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0360 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO

TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD NORTH. CO PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY AND PATROLS AND AMBUSHES NORTH OF THU BON RIVER. CO D PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY AND PATROLS AND AMBUSHED VIC AT9151. CO B PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC AT9751. CO A CONDUCTS NIGHT MOVE TO AT9951 AND RETURNS TO OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF FIRST BN FIFTH MAR.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT S&C OPNS IN ARIZONA AREA, WITH HEAVY SECTION OF TANKS ATTACHED. CO G MOVES TO VIC AT8252. CO H MOVES TO AT8247. CO F PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC AT8348.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF LIB ROAD SOUTH. CO I PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY; MANS STRONGPOINTS A, B, C, D; AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES. CO M PROVIDES FORCES FOR AN HOA BASE SECURITY AND PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC AT8945. CO K MOVES TO VIC AT8948 AND CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES. CO L CONTINUES OPNS TO FIND AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND FORTIFICATIONS VIC AT9245.

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

251640Z APR 69

PAGE THREE RUMHIA 0360 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPSN:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 251130H CO C 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT896540.

WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM 6 TO 8 ENEMY LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE THEN MANEUVERED FORCES TO CALL IN MARINE ARTY MSN AND MARINE AIR STRIKE ON ENEMY POSIT. UNIT SEARCHED AREA. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE, 3 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 IWC.

2. 251227H CO D 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT902519.

WHILE MOVING INTO HAMLET, UNIT OBS 1 ENEMY RUN FROM SPIDER HOLE.

UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE. RES: 1 VC KIA.

(B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 250320H CO H 2/5 SQD AMB LOC AT832470. WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT AMB, UNIT OBS 4 ENEMY LOC APPROX 20 METERS TO THEIR EAST. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE AND M-79 FIRE. ENEMY RET'D S/A FIRE AND CHICOM GRENADES. UNIT WITHDREW TO CO CP AND CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG ENEMY CASUALTIES. RES:

PAGE FOUR RUMHIA 0360 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC NBCE.

2. 251100H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT849485.

WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY MOVING SE LOC AT853483. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE AND 2 RDS 3.5 ROCKET. RES: 1 VC KIA.

3. 251300H CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT844497. WHILE

CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS, UNIT OBS 8 ENEMY MOVING NE TOWARD TREELINE LOC AT840502. UNIT TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH 90MM AND S/A FIRE.

UNIT THEN ASSAULTED ENEMY POSIT. RES: 8 VC KIA, 2 IWC (1 AK-47, 1 SKS), 1 CHEIU HOI. MALE CHEIU HOI FORWARDED TO REGT CP.

4. 252110H CO G 2/5 SQD AMB LOC AT819531. WHILE

SETTING IN SQD AMB, UNIT OBS 1 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH APPROX 20 METERS FROM THEIR POSIT. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE. RES: 1 VC KIA.

(C) FIFTH MAR:

1. 251635H COWPOKE 21 MARINE AO LOC IN AIR. AO

OBS 3 ENEMY IN OPEN LOC AT956383. AO FIRED ROCKETS. RES: 1 VC KBA.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	S&C OPNS	SCOUT					
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER

1/5	D 0	3	4	0	0	0	1	16	2
	N 0	0	2	0	10	0	0	4	0
2/5	D 0	2	6	0	0	0	1	0	4
	N 0	0	0	0	8	2	0	0	0
3/5	D 0	1	4	0	0	0	1	5	1
	N 0	0	0	0	6	2	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE.	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
					LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	AT896540	251130H	PLAT	CMB PTL	C 1/5	UNK	VC
					1 KIA	3 NVA KIA	
					1 WIAE	1 IWC	
QUANG NAM	AT902519	251222H	SQD	CMB PTL	D 1/5	UNK	US
					NONE	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	AT832470	250320H	SQD	AMB	H 2/5	UNK	US
					1 KIA	NONE	
					3 WIAE		
					1 NBCE		
QUANG NAM	AT849485	251100H	PLAT	CMB PTL	H 2/5	UNK	US
					NONE	1 VC KIA	

PAGE SIX RUMHLA 0360 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	AT840502	251300H	CO	F 2/5	UNK	US
			S&C	NONE	8 VC KIA	

QUANG NAM	AT819531	252110H	SQD	G 2/5	UNK	US
			AMB	NONE	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	AT956383	251635H	MAR AO	COWPOKE 21	UNK	US
				NONE	1 VC KIA	

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT 831488	3/5 CP AT893464
CO A AT966483	CO E AT873467	CO I AT893464
CO B AT976516	CO F AT831488	CO K AT903487
CO C AT927527	CO G AT825520	CO L AT931453
CO D AT912514	CO H AT822473	CO M AT873473

CP-4

BT

#0360

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeLO		
OpnCHD		
AsstOpnChief		
AOon: Ring		
Scol NCO		
Ring NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC

O R 261700Z APR 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUMHLA/C FIRST MAR DIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION ONE OF TWO

SITREP #6 FM 00001H - 262400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C2) MAJOR CPN: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

11 USMC KIA

25 NVA KIA

62 " WIA EVAC

56 VC KIA

19 " WIA (M)

14 IWC

A. " NECE

1 USN WIA EVAC

1 KCS WIA EVAC

L. THROUGH C: NO CHANGE

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5

TOD: 262005Z

CCN: 376, 377

RWN

102

//HAS BEEN SENT//

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #376 CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. REF SPOT REPORT 260400H CO H 2/5 DEF POSIT LOC AT 822472.

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 24 MAR AD

TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF LIE BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH. CO C PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY AND PTLS IN THE VIC OF AT 915528. 5TH MARINES ASSUME OPCON OF CO D IN ORDER TO CONDUCT REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE. CO A CONDUCTS PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN THE VIC OF AT 85510. CO B CONDUCTS SPO OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT 80515.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS EXTENSIVE SEARCH OF AREA WHERE ROCKETS WERE LAUNCHED ON 261845H IN THE VIC OF AT 7047 AND AT 8048. POSTPONES PLANNED ATTACK TO THE WESTERN ARIZONA FOR 24 HOURS IN ORDER TO MAKE CONTACT WITH ENEMY IN SUSPECTED ENEMY LOCATIONS.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AD TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIB RD SOUTH. CO I PROVIDES RD SCTY; MANS STRONG-POINTS A, B, & D; AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES. CO M PROVIDES SECURITY FORCES FOR AN HCA EMBT BASE AND ALSO CONDUCTS PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN THE VIC OF AT 85515. CO K CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT 75495. CO L CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS

LTC 261700Z APR 69

IN THE VIC OF RECON INSERT IMPRESSIVE IN ORDER TO MAKE CONTACT WITH SUSPECTED ENEMY AND THEN MOVES TO ATP95465.

F. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIFTH MARINES:

1. 241630H (LATE ENTRY) CAP 2-9-2 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT866493. WHILE CONDUCTING SQD CMB PTL. UNIT REC'D INFO THAT 20 ENEMY WERE LOC AT876496. UNIT HAD AC ON STATION WHO OBS 12 ENEMY LOC AT ABOVE ENEMY COORD. AO FIRED ROCKETS AND THEN CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. RES: 5 VC KIA. CAP UNIT ALSO OBS ENEMY KIA'S.

2. 261845H AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT873473. AN HOA CMBT BASE FECD 2RDS OF MIXED 122MM AND 140MM ROCKETS INCOMING. COUNTER ROCKET FIRE WAS INITIATED 30 SECONDS AFTER FIRST ENEMY RD IMPACTED. COUNTER ROCKET FIRED AT ENEMY GRIDS AT797469, AT854495, AT799459, AT854495, AT797478, AT809471, AT789467, AT794471, AT807473, AND AT799478. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBSERVED AT AT807473. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR WILL MOVE INTO AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0376 C O N F I D E N T I A L

RES: 1 USMC KIA. 4 USMC WIA EVAC. 2 USMC WIA (M).

3. 241405H COMPOKE 3 MARINE AO LOC IN AIR. AO OBS 2 ENEMY WEARING BLUE UNIFORMS LOC AT861520. AO FIRED OWN ORDNANCE. RES: 2 NVA KIA. 4 STRUCTURES DESTROYED.

(E) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 260620H CO B 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT885517. WHILE SWEEPING THROUGH AREA UNIT CES 1 VC FLEEING OUT OF AREA TO THE NE LOC IN IMMEDIATE VIC. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE. RES: 1 VC KIA. UNIT ALSO APPREHENDED 2 DETAINEES (1 MALE, 1 FEMALE).

2. 260800H CO A M/5 CO SWEEP LOC AT861501. WHILE CONDUCTING CO SIZE SWEEP. MARINE DETONATED M-16 RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

3. 261015H CO D 1/5 FT OP LOC AT813509. WHILE SETTING UP FT OP. MARINE DETONATED M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. RES: 2 USMC WIA (M). FIRST AID ADMINISTERED AND MARINES RETURNED TO DUTY.

4. 261110H H&S CO 1/5 DEF POSIT LOC AT827538. UNIT OBS 10 VC MOVING INTO TREELINE LOC AT82537. UNIT CALLED MAR 81MM MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 1 STRUCTURES DESTROYED AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

AC) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 252110H (COL-UP) CO G 2/5 SQD AMB LOC AT819531. CHANGE 1 VC KIA TO READ 1 NVA KIA.
2. 260400H CO H 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT822472. WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF POSIT. UNIT REC'D 200 RDS S/A FIRE. 20-25 CHICOM GRENADES 20-25 RDS OF 60MM MTRS AND GROUND ATTACK BY EST 30-40 ENEMY. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE. CALLED 41MM MSN OF 24 RDS. MARINE ARTY MSN OF 25 RDS 105MM ON EN PCS LOC AT818476. RES: 17 USMC WIA EVAC. 5 USMC WIA AM. 2 VC KIA. 4 NVA KIA. 1 AK-47 IWC. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
3. 261200H CO H 2/5 COMPOKE 1-5 AN TAO IN SUPPORT OF CO H 2/5 RAN 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIR STRIKE ON ENEMY GRID LOC AT825477. RES: 1 VC KIA. 4 STRUCTURES DESTROYED AND 20 METERS OF TRENCH LINE DESTROYED.
4. 261430H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT831481. UNIT AND PERSONNEL FROM DISTRICT HQS WERE LED BY VIETNAMESE BOY TO 5 (K-44) IWC'S LOC AT ABOVE COORD. WPNS FORWARDED TO DISTRICT HQ'S. RES: 5 IWC.
2. 261845H 2/5 CP DEF POSIT LOC AT819488. WHILE SETTING IN DEF POSIT. UNIT OBS ACTIVE ROCKET SITE LOC AT 799468 AND AT798468. UNIT

PAGE SIX RUMHLA 1376 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIRE TANKS AND 106MM RECOILLESS RIFLE AND CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

D) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 261845H CO K 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT885490. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL. UNIT FORD 105MM SET WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR LOC ALONG TRAIL IN OPEN LEADING TO HIGH GROUND. SET AS AP MINE. 30 DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(2) FIRST FORCE RECON:

1. 261230H 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "IMPRESSIVE" TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH EST ENEMY LOC ZC953430. EMERGENCY EXTRACT WAS REQUESTED AND TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT 261750H. RES: 12 USMC WIA EVAC.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	FT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S/S OPNS		SCOUT
		SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	
1/5 D	0	4	2	0	0	0	1	15
N	0	0	0	0	10	1	0	4
2/5 D	0	2	4	0	0	0	2	1
N	0	0	0	0	8	2	0	1
3/5 D	0	5	3	0	0	0	1	6

GP-4

BT

0376

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

FINAL SECTION OF TWO

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRMD UNIT / SIZE TYPE	EN UNIT / LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG NAM	AT866490	241630H	SQD	CAP	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	AT873473	261840H	CMP PTL	NONE	4 VC KIA	VC
			REGT	5TH MAR	UNK	
			DEF POSIT	1 KIA	NONE	
				1 WIAE		
				2 WIA (M)		
QUANG NAM		261400H	MAR AD	COMP OKE 3	UNK	US

PAGE TWO RUMH LA 0377 CONFIDENTIAL

AT861520			NONE		2 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	260620H	PLAT	B 1/5	UNK	US	
AT885517		CMB PTL	NONE	1 VC KIA		
QUANG NAM	260800H	CO	A 1/5	UNK	VC	
AT861501		SWEEP	1 WIAE	NONE		
QUANG NAM	261015H	FT CP	D 1/5	UNK	VC	
AT813509			2 WIA (M)	NONE		
QUANG NAM	261110H	CO	H 2S 1/5	UNK	US	
AT892537		DEF POSIT	NONE	NONE		
QUANG NAM	252110H	SQD	G 2/5	UNK	US	
AT819531	(FOL-UP)	AMB	NONE	SUBTRACT 1		
				VC KIA ADD		
				1 NVA KIA		
QUANG NAM	260400H	CO	H 2/5	UNK	VC	
AT818476		DEF POSIT	17 WIAE	2 VC KIA		
			5 WIA (M)	4 NVA KIA		
				1 IWC		
QUANG NAM	261200H	CO	H 2/5	UNK	US	
AT825477		S&C	NONE	1 VC KIA		
QUANG NAM	261430H	PLAT	H 2/5	UNK	US	

PAGE THREE RUMH LA 0377 CONFIDENTIAL

AT831481		CMB PTL	NONE	5 IWC		
QUANG NAM	261230H	RECON	1ST FORCE	UNK	VC	
ZC952430		INSERT	2 WIAE	NONE		

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT297527	2/5 CP AT818483	3/5 CP AT803654
CO A AT913512	CO E AT873473	CO I AT993454
CO B AT987517	CO F AT816519	CO K AT985488
CO C AT927527	CO G AT818483	CO L AT943437
CO D AT913512	CO H AT824472	CO M AT873473

GP-4

ET

#0377

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Acct
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDelO		
OppChief	or	
AsstOppChief		

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 271727Z APR69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUMHIA/CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHIA SEVENTH MAR

PT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SITREP NR 7 FM 270000H - 272400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN. UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CDM CAS: USMC

11 USMC KIA

39 NVA KIA

62 USMC MIA

54 VC KIA

21 USMC MIA (M)

14 IWC

1 USMC NPOC

1 USMC NPOC

2 USMC MIAE

1 KCS MIAE

//HAS BEEN SENT//

123

271727Z APR69

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 0394 CONFIDENTIAL

L. THROUGH O. NO CHANGE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. REF SPOT REPORT 271414H 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "LUNCH MEAT".

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO

TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF LIR BRIDGE AND LIR RD NORTH. CO C PROVIDES

BRIDGE SECURITY AND PTLS IN THE VIC OF LIR BRIDGE. 5TH MAR ASSUME

OPCON OF CO D IN ORDER TO CONDUCT REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING

COURSE AND ACT AS BALD EAGLE SPAREL HAWK REACTION FORCE. CO B

CONDUCTS CORDON AND SEARCH OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT974517. CO A CON-

DUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS WEST LIR ROAD IN THE VIC OF AT895505.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES EXTENSIVE SEARCH OF AREA

WHERE ROCKETS WERE LAUNCHED ON 261845H IN THE VIC OF AT7947. WILL

CONTINUE ATTACK WEST INTO HIGH GROUND ON ORDER.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO

TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF LIR RD SOUTH. CO L PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY;

MANS STRONG POINTS A,B,C,D; AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES.

CO K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR AN HOA CMBY BOLE AND PTLS AND

AMBUSHES IN THE VIC OF AT8545 AND AT8546. AS LVTB'S WILL BE

CONFIDENTIAL

EMPLOYED IN THE PHU NHUAN'S IN CONJUNCTION WITH BOOBY TRAP CLEARING OPERATIONS. CO 1 CONDUCTS SAC OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT8948. CO M WILL BE HELD LIFTED TO THE VIC OF AT9542.

3. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

6. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY OPS:

(A) FIFTH MARINES:

1. 221945H (FOI-UP) AN HOA CMRT BASE DEF POSIT LOC

AT872872. DELETE 1 USMC WIA AND ADD 1 USN WIAE TO CUM CAS. TOTALS

SHOULD READ -1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIAE, 3 USMC WIA(M), 1 USN WIAE.

ADD TO INCIDENT-150 GAL FUEL TANK BADLY DAMAGED. 1 FORKLIFT AWAITING VAC REC'D MINOR DAMAGE. ONE 10,000 GAL FUEL TANK PUNCTURED AND WAS REPAIRED.

2. 271900H AN HOA CMRT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT873473.

AT APPROX 1000H TODAY. 5 GERMAN HOSPITAL PERSONNEL, THREE OF WHICH WERE WOMEN, TRAVELED DOWN THE NONG SON ROAD TO A POINT JUST NORTH OF THE BRIDGE LOCATED AT858408. THE TRIP WAS MADE IN CONNECTION WITH POSSIBLE REDCAP MISSION THAT THE GERMANS DESIRED TO CONDUCT. THE TRIP

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0294 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WAS MADE AGAINST THE ADVICE OF DISTRICT OFFICE, AGAINST THE ADVICE OF MR CAN. AND WITHOUT THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE 5TH MARINES. AT 1900H 5TH MARINES INFORMED BY MR CAN AND DR RIESING FROM THE GERMAN HOSPITAL THAT THE VEHICLE WAS PARKED NORTH OF THE BRIDGE WHERE IT WAS LEFT AT ABOUT 1030H THIS MORNING. THE 5 PERSONNEL WERE REPORTED TO HAVE GONE AT LEAST 2000 METERS EAST AT NNA VALLEY AGAINST THE ADVICE OF THE LOCAL CIV WHO ADVISED THAT THERE WERE VC FURTHER UP THE VALLEY. THE ABOVE INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED THROUGH DJC DJC DISTRICT. NO ADDITIONAL INFO COULD BE SUPPLIED BY NONG SON CIDG PERSONNEL, OR FORCE RECON PERSONNEL LOCATED ON OP'S IN THE AREA. O P P T L IS LOCATED APPROX 600 METERS SOUTH OF THE VEHICLE. THIS PLAT WILL INVESTIGATE IN THE MORNING. THE 5TH MAR PREPARED TO SEND IN A REACTION FORCE TO INVESTIGATE IF REQUIRED. THE MIA'S NAMES ARE (1) MISS MONIKA SCHWINS (2) MISS HENRIKA KORTMANN (3) MISS MARIE KERBER (4) MR GEORGE BARTSCH (5) MR BERNARD DIEHL.

(9) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 270600H CO C 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT924537.

WHILE SETTING IN CO DEF POSIT, UNIT REC'D 4 RDS INCOMING 82MM MTRS FM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC VIC AT89527. UNIT RET'D COUNTER MTR FIRE WITH 81MM MSN AND MARINE ARTY MSN OF 32 RDS. PATROLS NOT

CONFIDENTIAL

DISPATCHED DUE TO NO CONFIRMATION OF ENEMY POSITION. FIRST RD ARTY FIRED AT 270440H. UNKNOWN RESULTS.

2. 270940H CO A 1/5 PLAT ROAD SWEEP SCTY LOC AT 917504. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT RD SWEEP SCTY, MARINE DETONATED M-25 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

(C) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 270840H CO H 2/5 CO SWEEP LOC AT 807478. WHILE CONDUCTING CO SWEEP, UNIT CHECKED OUT SUSPECTED ENEMY ROCKET SITE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. UNIT PROCEEDED TO MBJ LOC AT 809471 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

2. 271400H CO H 2/5 SWEEP LOC AT 810468. UNIT SEARCHING FOR SUSPECTED ENEMY ROCKET SITE FD 1 EMPTY 122MM ROCKET CASING AND 19 EMPTY 57MM RECOILLESS RIFLE CANISTERS. UNIT ALSO FD ANTI-AIRCRAFT SITE LOC AT 796469. UNIT CONTINUED MSN AND DESTROYED SITE AND CASINGS IN PLACE.

3. 271800H 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 818482. WHILE SETTING IN DEF POSIT, UNIT UNCOVERED 600 LBS OF RICE. RICE FORWARDED TO REGT CP.

(D) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

PAGE SIX BUNHUA 0394 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. 261700H (LATE ENTRY) CO L 2/5 CO SWEEP LOC AT 951429. WHILE CONDUCTING CO SWEEP, UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM EST 10 ENEMY LOC AT 952425. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE. CALLED FIXED WING AIR STRIKE AND MARINE ARTY MSN ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSIT. SEARCHED AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. RES: 1 USMC WIA(M).

2. 270325H CO I 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 950437. WHILE SETTING IN DEF POSIT, UNIT REC'D 5 INCOMING CHICOM GRENADES FM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. UNIT RET'D M-79, S/A, AND A/W FIRE. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. RES: 1 USMC WIA(M).

3. 271610H CO K 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 885490. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT FD 145MM RD SET WITH CHAIN ATTACHED TO FUSE. CHAIN WAS STRETCHED ACROSS A HOLE 1 INCH BELOW SURFACE. HOLE WAS COVERED WITH BAMBOO ALONG TRAIL. ALSO FD 1 30CAL AMMO CAN WITH ASSORTED AMMO AND GEAR (150 RDS 30 CAL AND 30 RDS M-1 CARBINE AMMO). DESTROYED ALL IN PLACE.

4. 271710H CO I 2/5 PLAT DEF POSIT POC AT 873463. WHILE SETTING IN DEF POSIT, MARINE WENT TO PYRO BUNKER AT STRONG POINT "D" SOUTH OF AN HOA CMT BASE. BUNKER EXPLODED. INDICATIONS ARE THAT EXPLOSION WAS NOT A RESULT OF ENEMY ACTION. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. RES: 1 USMC NBCK.

GP-4

BT

0394

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

(F) FIRST FORCE RECON.

1. 271414H 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "LUNCH MEAT".

UNIT OPS 25 ENEMY MOVING TO THE SE LOC AT821331, AND 15 ENEMY MOVING TO NW LOC AT825222. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSITIONS.

RES: 14 NVA KIA, AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

PATROLS			AMPHIBES			S & C OPNS		SCOUT	
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	0	0	4	0	0	0	1	16	2

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 0395 CONFIDENTIAL

2/5	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	1
3/5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
4/5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	3
5/5	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
			SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	AT872472	261945H	REGT CP	5TH MAR	UNK	VC
		(FOL-HP)		DELFTE	NONE	
				1 WIAE		
				ADD		
QUANG NAM	AT917504	270945H	PLAT	1 USN WIAE	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	AT952025	261700H	RN SWP SCY	1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	AT952025	(FOL-HP)	CO	L 2/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	AT952025	270205H	S&C	1 WIA(M)	NONE	
QUANG NAM	AT952025	270205H	CO	L 3/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	AT952025	270205H	DEF POSIT	1 WIA(M)	NONE	
QUANG NAM	AT952025	271710H	PLAT	L 3/5	UNK	US

PAGE THREE RUMHIA 0395 CONFIDENTIAL

AT872472	DEF POSIT	1 NBCK	NONE	
QUANG NAM	271414H	RECON	1ST FORCE	UNK
AT821331	INSERT	NONE	14 NVA KIA	US
AT825222				

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT819484	3/5 CP AT89464
CO A AT914511	CO E AT872468	CO I AT893464
CO B AT954505	CO F AT821520	CO K AT885487
CO C AT927527	CO G AT819484	CO L AT947443
CO D AT871467	CO H AT823467	CO M AT873473

GP-4

BT

#0295

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Relia
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDelO		
ConnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
OpnChief		
IN		

00 AU7C
 OF 1936 24405 1181225
 ZNY CCCCC
 O D 281825Z APR 50
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHIA/CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO 7TH//.045 2. 18154 -4
 1ST/2ND/3RD BN FIFTH MAR
 4TH/5TH BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHIA/SEVENTH MAR

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOD: 290412Z
 OCN: 0405,0406
 GEC

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SITREP NO 8 FM 180001H - 282400H APR 49 (U)
 1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED
 A. THROUGH D: NO CHANGE
 K. CUB CAS: USMC
 13 USMC KIA 47 NVA KIA
 67 USMC WIAF 60 VC KIA
 27 USMC WIA(M) 18 IWC
 1 USMC MACK
 1 USMC MOC
 2 USN WIAF
 1 KCS WIAF
 1. THROUGH D: NO CHANGE

154

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 0405 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH. CO C PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY AND PTIS IN THE VIC OF LIB BRIDGE. CO D CONTINUES REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE AND IS CURRENTLY THE BALD EAGLE.

SPARTEL HAWK REACTION FORCE. CO 9 CONTINUES CORDON AND SEARCH OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT974517. CO CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS WEST LIB ROAD IN THE VIC OF AT975510.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES ATTACK INTO WESTERN ARIZONA WITH HEAVY SECTION OF TANKS ATTACHED. CO F CONTINUES ATTACK TO THE VIC OF AT791491. CO G CONTINUES AND ESTABLISHES BLOCK IN THE VIC AT805182. CO H CONTINUES ATTACK TO THE VIC OF ZC208459. CO E CONTINUES TO TRAVEL IN RESERVE IN THE VIC OF AT835480.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF LIB RD SOUTH. CO I PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY; MANS STRONG POINTS A, B, C, D; AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PTL AND AMBUSHES. CO K PROVIDES SECURITY FORCES FOR AN HOA CMBT BASE AND PTL AND AMBUSHES IN THE VIC OF AT850450 AND AT850440. ALSO LVTE'S EMPLOYED IN PHU

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHIA 0405 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 NHUAM'S IN CONJUNCTION WITH ROOBY TRAP CLEARING OPERATIONS. CO 1
 CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT895485. CO M CONTINUES
 SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT949441.

- 3. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
- 4. (H) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE
- 5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
- 6. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
- (1) INFANTRY BNS.
- (A) FIFTH MARINES.

1. 271900H (FOI-IF) AN HOA CMPT BASE DEF POSIT
 LOC AT872472. 2 PF PLATOONS CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE SEARCH OF AREA WHERE
 THE FIVE GERMANS WERE LAST REPORTED BEING SEEN. EXTENSIVE SEARCH AND
 INTERROGATION OF VILLAGERS PRODUCED NEGATIVE RESULTS. GERMAN VEHICLE
 RETURNED TO GERMAN HOSPITAL.

2. 290140H DUC DUC DISTRICT HQ DEF POSIT LOC
 AT844476. DUC DUC DISTRICT REC'D. RDS 57MM RECOILLESS RIFLE FIRE
 FROM ENEMY LOC AT840480, AT843476, AT848449, AND AT848484. 5TH MAR
 RET'D COUNTER MTR FIRE WITH MAKING AKTY MSN ON COUNTER MTR GRIDS
 AT871500, AT880515, AT890523, AT920472, AT841426, AT856426, AT864500,
 AT840496, AT856494, AT854501, AT851492, AT848496, AND AT853484. FIRST

PAGE FOUR RUMHIA 0405 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRDLY RD RET'D. 20 SECONDS AFTER INCOMING RDS IMPACTED. NEGATIVE
 CLEARANCE WAS GIVEN FOR FIRING ON SUSPECTED EN SITES DUE TO FRDLY
 ACTIVITIES. SEARCH OF AREA WILL BE CONDUCTED BY DUC DUC DISTRICT HQ.

3. 290140H AN HOA CMPT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT867472.
 AN HOA CMPT BASE (HQ 2/11 SECTOR) REC'D. RDS INCOMING OF UNKNOWN
 TYPE FM EN LOC AT840480, AT853476, AND AT848449 RESULTING IN
 ONE 120KW GENERATOR HIT BY SHRAPNEL. UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME IF REPAIR-
 ABLE OR NOT. AWAITING FOR DAMAGE ACCESSMENT FROM GENERATOR OPERATOR.
 ALSO 1 WATER TRAILER HIT BY SHRAPNEL. TRAILER IS REPAIRABLE. 5TH MAR
 RET'D COUNTER MTR FIRE WITH MAK AKTY MSN ON COUNTER MTR
 GRIDS LOC AT871500, AT880515, AT890523, AT841426, AT856426,
 AT864500, AT840496, AT856494, AT854501, AT851492, AT867444, AT926478,
 AT840496, AT852494, AT848484, AND AT854481. FIRST FRDLY RD RET'D.
 90 SECONDS AFTER INCOMING RDS IMPACTED. NEG CLEARANCE WAS GIVEN FOR
 FIRING ON SUSPECTED ENEMY SITES DUE TO FRDLY ACTIVITIES. SEARCH OF
 AREA WILL BE CONDUCTED BY DUC DUC DISTRICT HQ. DAMAGE ACCESSMENT AND
 CRATER ANALYSIS REPORT WILL BE REPORTED BY FOLLOW UP SPOT REPORT.

4. 281800H COMPOKE 15 MAKING AO LOC IN AIR. AO
 ORS 6-8 ENEMY ON TRAIL HIDING FROM AO LOC AT890520. AO FIRED ROCKETS
 AT ENEMY. RES: 1 NVA KBA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHIA 0405 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. 280925H 1ST ENGR BN RO SWEEP LOC AT812502.

WHILE WALKING FLANK TO CHECK 60MM ILLUM RDS, MARINE DET M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. MFD EVACED BY VEHICLE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

(9) SECOND BN FIFTH MAJ:

1. 280300H CO H 2/5 SQD AMB LOC AT824466. WHILE

SETTING LAST NIGHT AMB. UNIT REC'D 10 RDS 8-40 ROCKETS, 300 RDS S/A FIRE AND 15 CHICOM GRENS FROM EST REINFORCED NVA PLATOON LOC AT824465. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH 151 200 PDS S/A, 15 M-26 GRENS, 80 RDS 60MM MTR, AND 60 PDS MAR ARTY FIRE. RES: 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE, 5 USMC WIAE, 1 NVA KIA.

2. 280400H CO H 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT822472.

WHILE SETTING IN CO DEF POSIT, UNIT REC'D APPROX 40-50 RDS S/A FIRE, 6 CHICOM GRENS, AND 2 SATCHEL CHARGES FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE LOC AT821472. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE, GRENADES, CLAYMORES, M-79, AND 60MM MTR FIRE. RES: UNIT FD 1 CHICOM GRENADE AND 1 SATCHEL CHARGE. ALL ORDNANCE DESTROYED.

3. 280500H CO G 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT818484.

WHILE SETTING IN CO DEF POSIT, UNIT ALONG WITH BN CP REC'D 30 RDS S/A FIRE, 2 RDS 8-40 ROCKETS, 10 CHICOM GRENS, AND 15 RDS 60MM MTR

PAGE SIX RUMHIA 0405 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIRE FM EST 2 REINFORCED PLATOONS ENEMY LOC AT822484, AT819487, AND AT81488. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH 250 RDS S/A FIRE, 25 RDS 106MM RK FIRE, 124 RDS 60MM MTR FIRE, 36 RDS OF MARINE ARTY FIRE, 200 RDS 81MM MTR FIRE, AND 2 RDS 90MM GUN FIRE. RES: 3 USMC WIAE, 4 NVA KIA, 4 LWC (2 AK-47'S 2 AK-50).

4. 280700H CO H 2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT824467.

WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF LAST NIGHT CONTACT, UNIT DISCOVERED 5 BLOOD TRAILS AND TWO MORTAR SITES LOC AT825463 AND AT823464. SEARCH OF AREA CONTINUED.

5. 280845H CO G 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT818481.

WHILE SETTING IN CO DEF POSIT, TANKS ATTACHED TO UNIT OBS 1 ENEMY RUNNING INTO BUNKER LOC AT821479. TANKS FIRED 1 RD 90MM HE DELAY AND 1 RD RELHIVE. RES: 1 NVA KIA.

6. 281445H CO H 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT820459. WHILE

CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS, UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA KILLED BY CLAYMORE. BODY WAS APPROX 24 HRS OLD. UNIT CONTINUED PSN. RES: 1 NVA KIA.

7. 282010H CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT824515. WHILE

CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS, MARINE DETONATED M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE IN TALL GRASS OFF SIDE OF TRAIL AS AP MINE. MARINE TREATED BY COMPSAN AND RET'D TO DUTY. RES: 1 USMC WIA (M).

(P-1)

PT

0405

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OO AU7C
 DE TB26 0404 1181825
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 281825Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHIA CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/1ST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/2ND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/3RD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHIA SEVENTH MAR
 RT

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
 (C) FIRST FORCE RECON:

1. 201745H 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "ASPARAUS III".
 UNIT OBS 25 ENEMY MOVING EAST TO SOUTHWEST WITH PACKS AND RIFLES,
 WEARING BLACK PJ'S LOC AT 841236. UNIT CALLED IN MARINE ARTY MSN ON
 ENEMY POSIT. RES: 4 VC KIA.
 (2) THROUGH (5): NONE
 (6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
 (7) PLAC OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
1/5	0	5	4	0	0	0	1	15	4

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 0404 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/5	0	5	4	0	0	0	1	15	4
2/5	0	7	7	0	0	0	1	0	2
3/5	0	2	6	0	0	0	1	6	1
4/5	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	TIME	ACTION	FRND UNIT / LOSSES	EN UNIT / LOSSES	INIT BY US / VC
QUANG NAM	AT 890520	281820H	MAKING AD	5TH MAR NONE	UNK 1 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM	AT 912500	280925H	PLAT RD SWEEP	1ST ENGR 1 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	AT 824455	280300H	SQD AND	H 2/5 2 KIA 1 WIAE	UNK 1 NVA KIA	VC
QUANG NAM	AT 813484	280500H	CO REF POSIT	G 2/5 3 WIAE	UNK 4 NVA KIA 4 IWC	VC
QUANG NAM		280845H	CO	G 2/5	UNK	US

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHIA 0406 CONFIDENTIAL

AT821479		DLF POSIT	NONE	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	261445H	CO	H 2/5	UNK	US
AT890469		SAC	NONE	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	282010H	CO	F 2/5	UNK	VC
AT804515		SAC	1 WIA(M)	NONE	
QUANG NAM	281745H	RLCON	1ST FORCE	UNK	US
AT841226		INSERT	NONE	4 VC KIA	

6. (C) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT815484	3/5 CP AT893464
CO A AT914511	CO F AT847486	CO I AT899485
CO B AT979512	CO F AT908518	CO K AT873473
CO C AT927527	CO G AT815484	CO L AT893464
CO D AT872667	CO H AT812464	CO M AT952424

GP-4

BT

40406

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

	INF	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDelO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpm - Trng		
Scol NCO		
5TH MAR, 1/5/2/5/3/5		
TOD: 300150Z		
CCN: 0420		
FILE		

OR AU7G
DE TB34 #0420 1191734
ZNY CCCCC
OR 291730Z APR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA SEVENTH MAR
BT

17
5TH MAR, 1/5/2/5/3/5
TOD: 300150Z
CCN: 0420
GEO

CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP #9 FM 290000H - 292400H APR 69 (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC
13 USMC KIA 47 NVA KIA
67 " WIAE 64 VC KIA
27 " WIA(M) 18 IWC
1 " NBCK
1 " NBCE
2 USN WIAE
1 KCS WIAE

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0420 CONFIDENTIAL

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NOTE
3. (C) PLANS SUM.

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF LIB RIDGE AND LIB RD NOTRH. CO C SAME, CO D SAME, CO B SAME, CO A SAME.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTUNUES ATTACK INTO WESTERN ARIZONA WITH HEAVY SECTION OF TANKS ATTACHED. CO E CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT802470. CO F CONTINUES ATTACK IN THE VIC OF AT792491. CO H CONTINUES ATTACK INTO THE VIC OF ZC207457. CO G CONTINUES AS BLOCKING FORCE IN THE VIC OF AT804481.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN THE 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF LIB ROAD SOUTH. CO L SAME. CO K PROVIDES SECURITY FORCES FOR AN HOA CMBT BASE AND PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN THE VIC OF AT853448. CO M CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT 960465. CO I CONDUCTS (U) OPNS WITH TANKS AND LVTE'S ATTACHED IN THE VIC OF AT875495.

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

N. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

291730Z APR 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0420 CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HN: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY UNITS:

(A) FIFTH MARINES:

1. 290355H AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT874476.

AN HOA CMBT BASE REC'D 6 RDS OF 60MM MTR FIRE FM SUSPECTED ENEMY
GRIDS LOC AT862493 AND AT850478. 5TH MAR RET'D FIRST COUNTER MTR RD
AT 290357H ON SUSPECTED EN GRIDS LOC AT862493, AT850478 AND COUNTER
MTR GRIDS AT864500, AT860496, AND AT854501. DELAY IN RETURNING
COUNTER MTR FIRE WAS DUE TO RESTRICTED FIRE PLAN. UNIT TO BE DIS-
PATCHED TO CONDUCT SEARCH OF AREAS. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES AND DAMAGE.

(B) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 290740H CO B 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT975517.

WHILE CONDUCTING SQD CMB PTL. UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY BETWEEN AGES 20-25
FLEEING OUT OF VILLAGE IN NE DIRECTION LOC AT975518. INIT INITIATED
CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA. RES: 2 VC KIA.

2. 290830H CO C 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT904531.

CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL. UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY FLEEING TO THE WEST
LOC AT903531. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WING S/A FIRE. RES: 2 VC KIA.

(C) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 291400H CO H 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT798454. WHILE

CONDUCTING CO S&C. UNIT FD TRENCH LINE 50 TO 75 METERS LONG CONTAINING

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0420 CONFIDENTIAL

40-50 TUNNELS (3 FT X 3 FT X 6 FT). UNIT ALSO FD HUMAN WASTE 24-48

HRS OKD AND ASSORTED VN FOODS. UNIT CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA.

2. 291725H CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT805470 AND

AT807472. WHILE CONDUCTING CO S&C. UNIT FD 6 TUNNELS RUNNING PARALLEL
TO STREAM ON NORTH SIDE. TUNNELS WERE 2 FT X 2 FT WITH INDEFINITE
DEPTH. TUNNEL WAS SEARCHED WITH FLASHLIGHT, BUT COULD NOT FIND THE
END OF TUNNEL. UNIT WILL DESTROY TUNNELS AT FIRST LIGHT.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: 1.9 #, #, #

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	FT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
		SQD	PLT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5	N	0	5	5	0	0	0	1	16
2/5	D	2	6	0	0	0	0	4	0
	N	0	0	0	10	2	0	0	0
3/5	D	4	5	0	0	0	1	6	2
	N	0	0	0	8	2	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0420 CONFIDENTIAL

(R) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT /	EN UNIT /	INIT BY
COORDINATES	DTG	TYPE SIZE	LOSSES	LOSSES US / VC
QUANG NAM	290740H	SQD	B1/5	UNL US
AT 975518		CMB PTL	NONE	2 VC KIA
QUANG NAM	290830H	PLAT	C1/5	UNL US
AT 909521		CMB PTL	NONE	2 VC KIA

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT 927527	2/5 CP AT 814483	3/5 CP AT 893464
CO A AT 914512	CO F AT 893471	CO I AT 891493
CO B AT 944507	CO F AT 790500	CO K AT 873473
CO C AT 927527	CO G AT 814483	CO L AT 893464
CO D AT 872468	CO H AT 793454	CO M AT 949435

GP-4

AT

#00420

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	INFO	ASL
ASST		
ASST		
NBCDetO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOps		
AOps		
AOps		

OR AU76
 DE TB36 40433 1201730
 ZNY CCCCC
 OR 301730Z APR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA /CG FIRST MAR DIV
 ZEN /FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN /SECOND BN FIFTH MA

199
 5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOD: 012350Z
 CON: 0433
 GEO

ZEN /THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA /SEVENTH MAR

BT

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #14 FM 300001H - 302400H APR 69(U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: HSMC

13 HSMC KIA 47 NVA KIA

67 " WIAE 67 VC DIA

27 " WIA(M) 19 IWC

2 " NBCK

1 " NBCE

2 USN WIAE

1 KCS WIAE

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0433 CONFIDENTIAL

1. THROUGH D: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS SUM.

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS.

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF LIB RIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH. CO C PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY AND PTLS IN THE VIC OF LIB BRIDGE. CO D CONTINUES REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE AND IS CURRENTLY THE BALD EAGLE SPAREL HAWK REACTION FORCE. CO B CONTINUES CORDON AND SEARCH OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT974517. CO CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS WEST LIB ROAD IN THE VIC OF AT905510.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES ATTACK INTO WESTERN ARIZONA WITH HEAVY SECTION OF TANKS ATTACHED. CO E CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT872474. CO F CONTINUES ATTACK IN THE VIC OF AT792491. CO H CONTINUES ATTACK INTO THE VIC OF ZC207457. CO G CONTINUES AS BLOCKING FORCE IN THE VIC OF AT804481.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF LIB RD SOUTH. CO I CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS WITH TANKS AND LVT'S IN THE VIC OF AT875495. CO M CONTINUES S&C OPNS IN THE VIC OF AT960465. CO L PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY; MANS

301730Z APR 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0433 C O N F I D E N T I A L
STRONG POINTS A, B, C, D, AND CONDUCTS LOCAL PTLs AND AMBUSHES. CO K PROVIDES SECURITY FORCES FOR AN HOA CMBT BASE AND PTLs AND AMBUSHES IN THE VIC OF AT8511448.

8. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIFTH MARINES:

1. 301430H COMPOKE 15 MARINE AO LOC IN AIR, AO CONTROLLED AIR STRIKE ON ENEMY COORD LOC ZC207487. RES: 1 VC KBA, SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

2. 291530H (FOL-UPL DUC DUC DISTRICT HQ LOC

AT857477. VILLAGERS REPORTED 2 GERMAN MEN AND 1 GERMAN FEMALE WERE BEING HELD BY THE VC AT GRID AT905397.

(B) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 301250H CO B1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT935512.

WHILE CONDUCTING SQD CMB PTL, UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC FLEEING TO THE NW LOC AT931490. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. RES: 2 VC KIA.

2. 301330H CO 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT996437.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0433 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT FD 12 FORTIFIED BUNKERS IN A PERIMETER, 2 CAVES, AND SIX 60MM RDS. ALL DESTROYED IN PLACE.

3. 301350H CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT995443.

WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE APPROX 22 YEARS OLD, WITH 1 SKS, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND SLEEPING IN A HAMMOCK. FORWARDED TO REGT S-2. RES: 1 IWC.

4. 301745H CO G 1/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC AT922533.

MARINE ATTEMPTING TO RETRIEVE PERSONAL GEAR FROM RIVER, DIED INTO RIVER, PANICED, AND YELLED FOR HELP. 2 SEABEES ATTEMPTED TO RESCUE MARINE, BUT MARINE FOUGHT FREE AND LOST IN CURRENT. RES: 1 USMC NBCK. BODY NOT RECOVERED.

SEARCH FOR MARINE'S BODY WILL CONTINUE AT FIRST LIGHT.

(C) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 301500H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT805475, AT801470,

AND AT796470. WHILE CONDUCTING CO S&C OPNS, UNIT FD 12 BUNKERS

(10 FT X 20 FT AND 10 (TMAN) FIGHTING HOLES, AND 2 SMALL BAGS OF RICE (50 LBS EACH), ALL LOC AT805475. UNIT FD 6 BUNKERS (4 FT X 1 FT),

1 MORTAR PIT, AND 7 FIGHTING HOLES LOC AT801470. UNIT FD 1 BUNKER,

3 TUNNELS AND 1 MORTAR PIT AND 1 ANTI-AIRCRAFT SITE LOC AT796470.

UNIT WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY ALL ABOVE IN PLACE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0433 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 300700H CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT891493.

WHILE CONDUCTING SQD CMB PTL, UNIT FD 3 BUNKERS, 25-FT TRENCH LINE, 5 FIGHTING HOLES, 2 MORE MADE GRENADES, AND 1 NVA CANTEEN. ALL DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	FT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S & C OPNS		SCOUT	
		SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5 D	0	5	4	0	0	2	16	2	
N	0	0	0	0	12	1	0	4	0
2/5 D	0	2	6	0	0	1	0	1	
N	0	0	0	0	10	2	0	4	0
3/5 D	0	4	3	0	0	1	6	2	
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE ACTION FRND UNIT / EN UNIT / CIVILIAN

1

MMMMMM INIT BY

COORDINATES DTG

QUANG NAM 301420H TYPE SIZE MARINE AO

ZC207487

QUANG NAM 301250H SQD

AT921490 CMB PTL

QUANG NAM 301350H PLAT

AT995043 CMB PTL

QUANG NAM 301745H PLAT

AT922533 DEF POSIT

6. (1) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527 2/5 CP AT814482 3/5 CP AT893464

CO A AT912512 CO F AT803471 CO I AT882511

CO G AT964506 CO F AT799493 CO K AT873473

CO C AT927527 CO G AT814482 CO L AT893464

CO D AT997447 CO H ZC213453 CO M AT941476

GP-4

RT

041623

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

SECRET

SECRET

3/RHR/blw
003000
5 May 1979

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Combat After Action Report (MUSKOGEE MEADOW)

Ref: (a) 1st Mar Div 3480.1A
(b) 5th Mar Frago 21-69
(c) 5th Mar Frago 22-69
(d) 5th Mar Frago 23-69
(e) 5th Mar Frago 24-69
(f) 5th Mar Frago 25-69
(g) 5th Mar Frago 26-69
(h) 5th Mar Frago 27-69
(i) 5th Mar Frago 28-69

5TH MAR S&C FILES
69 297
COPY NO. 13 OF 14

Encl: (1) First Bn, Fifth Mar After Action Report
(2) Second Bn, Fifth Mar After Action Report
(3) Third Bn, Fifth Mar After Action Report
(4) Second Bn, Eleventh Mar After Action Report

*Filed
Sep
(omitted)*

1. Code Name. Operation MUSKOGEE MEADOW
2. Dates of Operation. 070800H April 1969 to 202400H April 1969.
3. Location. Quang Nam Province, Republic of Vietnam.
4. Control of Command Headquarters

Fifth Marines

COL W. J. ZARO

5. Reporting Officer

Fifth Marines

COL W. J. ZARO

6. Task Organization

Fifth Marines

COL W. J. ZARO

1st Bn, Fifth Marines
H&S Company
Company A
Company B
Company C
Company D

LTCOL R. F. DALEY

SECRET

SECRET

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

003000

5 May 1969

2nd Bn, Fifth Marines
H&S Company
Company B
Company F
Company G
Company H

LTCOL J. H. HIGGINS

3rd Bn, Fifth Marines
H&S Company
Company I
Company K
Company L
Company M

LTCOL H. E. ATKINSON

7. Supporting Forces

a. Artillery. During this period 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines was in direct support of the 5th Marines. The Battalion was reinforced with (1) one battery of 155 Howitzer SP, (1) one platoon of 155 Guns SP, (1) one platoon of 8" Howitzer SP and (1) one platoon of 175 Guns SP.

(1) The Battalion's counter mortar/rocket fire effectively reduced the enemy's efforts to inflict casualties from standoff rocket and mortar positions.

(2) A total of 225 enemy sightings and contact missions were fired to include 43 prep fires, 2160 H&I and 74 intelligence targets. The 5th Marines FSCC coordinated 341 TPQ-10 strikes and 368 tactical air and Beacon strikes.

b. Naval Gunfire. The USS Oklahoma City fired ten (10) observed missions in support, expending 280 rounds of 6" 47 and 75 rounds of 5" 38 RLP.

c. Air Support. During the period of 7-20 April, this Regiment was supported with 136 tactical air strikes. Resupply was accomplished with a package of two CH-46s and two HU-1E gunships, while recon was supported with three CH-46s and two gunships. A total of 149 medevac missions were executed and completed. Helicopters were also used to transport some of the captured rice.

8. Intelligence

a. Estimate of enemy strength, location, disposition and situation.

(1) The following order of battle information was carried before, during and after the cessation of Operation HUSKOGEE HEMLOCK. No new enemy units were encountered by friendly forces.

SECRET

UNIT	TYPE	STRENGTH	LOCATION
MR-5 Hq	NVA	650	ZC0226
Grp-44 Hq	NVA	350	ZC1036
573rd Arty Bn	NVA	200	ZC1342
577th Arty Bn	NVA	315	AT9442
2nd Div Hq	NVA	125	ZC1254
21st Regt	NVA	900	ZC1927
36th Regt Hq	NVA	305	BT0050
3/36	NVA	250	BT0654
QSG Bn	LF/VC	170	Duy Xuyen District (Dispersed)

(2) The operation was characterized by light contacts with the enemy. The few heavier contacts occurred in the Arizona portion of the AO where the enemy habitually attempted to break contact once it had begun. The sightings of large numbers of enemy troops were restricted to Marine reconnaissance teams operating in the mountainous portions of the AO. The An Hoa Base itself was subject to one mortar attack during the reporting period. Counter battery fire resulted in one secondary explosion.

(3) The rice denial operation was more successful in Duy Xuyen District than in Duc Duc District. With Marine units providing security, 271,150 pounds of rice was harvested in the former district compared to only 67,500 pounds in the latter. More than 10 tons of rice was uncovered in various caches and retrograded to An Hoa Combat Base.

(4) Mining Incidents. A total of 28 surprise firing devices (SFDs) were encountered during the operation. Ten were found and destroyed while 18 were detonated. The ordnance included 10 mortar and artillery rounds, one 250 pound bomb and 14 M-26 grenades.

(5) Totals for the operation were as follows:

(a) NVA KIA	87	(h) CIV DEF	18
(b) VC KIA	75	(i) INN CIV	50
(c) DEATHS	73	(j) IVC	18
(d) NVA PW	1	(k) CSAC	2
(e) VC PW	1	(l) RICE CAPT	20055 LBS
(f) NVA RETIRE	0	(m) ASSORTED EQUIP	225 LBS
(g) VC RETIRE	3		

9. Mission. Conduct operations to protect Vietnamese Nationals in collecting rice during harvest season. Assist in rice removal from VC controlled/contested areas to be placed in secure storage facilities in order to deny food to VC/NVA and aggravate enemy logistical problems.

UNCLASSIFIED

003000

5 May 1969

10. Concept of Operations. One battalion with one company and one company (-) commenced rice denial operations in the PHU NHUAN and THU BON areas. One battalion (-) commenced rice denial operations in the Arizona Area vicinity AT8448 grid square. One battalion with two companies commenced rice denial/harvest operations in DUY XUYEN District vicinity BT0148. All Battalions worked in coordination and cooperation with local district officials and rice workers.

11. Execution

a. First Battalion, Fifth Marines. In coordination and cooperation with friendly forces, the battalion provided security for Vietnamese workers of Duy Xuyen District harvesting rice during daylight hours in assigned AO vicinity BT0148. Prior to harvest, the battalion conducted a one day S&C operation in AO. The battalion was prepared to assist in transportation and security of harvested rice.

b. Second Battalion, Fifth Marines. In coordination and cooperation with friendly forces, the battalion provided security for Vietnamese workers harvesting rice during daylight hours in the southern portion of the Arizona Area vicinity AT8448. The battalion was prepared to assist in transportation and security of harvested rice.

c. Third Battalion, Fifth Marines. In coordination and cooperation with friendly forces, the battalion provided security for Vietnamese workers harvesting rice during daylight hours in the Phu Nhuan/Thu Bon areas of the An Hoa Basin. The battalion was prepared to assist the people in transportation of rice.

12. Results

FRIENDLY

16 USMC KIA
95 USMC WIA
26 USMC WIA MINOR
3 USMC MDC
1 USMC MDC MINOR

ENEMY

87 NVA KIA
15 VC KIA
18 IC
2 CSIC
73 DETAINEES

13. Administration

a. Resupply. FIC maintained 10 days of Class I, III and V at the An Hoa LSA. Resupply of troops in the field was accomplished by both helicopter and road.

UNCLASSIFIED

003000

5 May 1969

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

b. Maintenance. First and second echelon maintenance was performed by individual units. LSU maintenance section supplied contact teams for all commodity areas as required.

c. Treatment of Casualties Evacuation and Hospitalization. Battalions maintained partial Battalion Aid Stations in the field. Evacuation was to 1st Medical Battalion.

d. Transportation

(1) Land. Due to the dry weather, the road from Liberty Bridge to An Hoa, although dusty, was maintained in good condition and facilitated road traffic. The completion of construction of the Liberty Bridge was the greatest single factor in improving and shortening the land travel time from Danang to An Hoa. Transportation was provided daily for a three day period to take refugees from Duc Duc Headquarters to harvest areas in the An Hoa Basin.

(2) Air. Due to enemy activity the airfield was closed to fixed wing aircraft and therefore full reliance was made on rotary wing aircraft for air transportation. Helicopters were utilized in retrograding a portion of the rice discovered back to An Hoa.

14. Communications

a. Radio communications were highly reliable throughout the operation. During Operation MUSKOGEE HEADROW the AN/TRC-77's with KY-38's continued to provide extremely reliable, secure, voice communications on Regimental Tactical Net #1.

b. Radio relay circuits to Division on the AN/TRC-97 were extremely reliable during the entire operation. The AN/TRC-27 link to the 1st Battalion Forward, 5th Marines was hampered due to the unreliability of the PU-273 generator sets which constantly had to be evacuated to third echelon repair facilities. The AN/TRC-62 to Division was used as a back-up to the AN/TRC-97 and was reliable during the entire operation.

c. Generally, communications were extremely reliable during the entire operation and those problems encountered were not considered to be of a serious nature.

15. Commanders Analysis. Operation MUSKOGEE HEADROW was considered highly successful in enemy killed and rice harvested. During this period the Fifth Marines participated in rice denial operations with three battalions in cooperation and coordination with Duc Duc and Duy Xuyen Districts, providing security for Vietnamese civilians harvesting rice. The most successful harvest was conducted in Duy Xuyen and portions of Duc Duc Districts with two companies from the First Battalion providing security. A total of 290,150 pounds of rice harvested and 8,500 pounds of unmilled rice found. The Second Battalion operating in the Arizona Area, where the

UNCLASSIFIED

003000 UNCLASSIFIED
5 May 1969

rice harvest had been completed prior to the rice denial operation found 7,100 pounds of unmilled rice. The Third Battalion operating in the northeast portion of the Duc Duc District provided security for Duc Duc District personnel harvesting rice. This was considered marginal at best with a total of 38,500 pounds of rice harvested, 9,000 pounds of unmilled and 2,000 pounds of milled rice found. Numerous contacts with enemy forces were made throughout the AO and rice harvesting areas. Cumulative casualties are shown in paragraph 11. above.

16. Recommendations. That rice denial operations continue to be conducted in close coordination with district forces. District officials must plan well in advance for rice denial operations and their plans must be coordinated with friendly US units in order to achieve a high degree of success. This was not the case within Duc Duc District. Planning began late, and the Duc Duc plans were neither well thought out nor well executed. Proper prior planning is as much of a must in rice denial operations as it is in normal tactical operations.

William J. Zaro
WILLIAM J. ZARO

UNCLASSIFIED